AUTHOR INDEX

Bodell, P. T., P158, P325
Bodle, V. H., P218
Boeglin, E. H., P25
Boehme Fettchemie GmbH, P157, P449
Boer, A., P158
Bogaty, H., 319
Bogdan, J. F., 508
Boger, B. C., Jr., P215
Bogoslovskii, B. M., 520
Bohringer, H., 306, 355
Bok, C., P211
Bokor, V., P215
Bolinger, E. D., P277
Bollenbacher, K., 36
Bollini, G., P388
Bolomey, B., P168
Bolton, J. H., Jr., 439
Bommelaer, J., P590
Bonkalo, T., 254
Boone, J. V., 310
Boor, L., P34, 61
Booth, B. D., 209
Booth, J., 4
Booth, J. I., P66
Boothroyd, H., 94
Booy, C. G., 22, 100, 586
Borbely, M., 559
Borchardt, R. E., P327
Borck, A. G., P168
Borg (G. W.) Corp., P216, P495
Borg-Warner Corp., P164
Borghetty, H. C., 13, 421, 518
Born, F., 99
Bornet, G. M., 202
Boroczy, E., 128
Borodovskii, N. S., 83
Borsten, H., 53
Bose, B. K., 503
Bose, S. K., 123
Bose, S. S. 438
Bostic, T. P., P543
Boswell, H. R., 80
Boteler, W. C., 477
Böttger, G., 561
Bottoms, R. R., P395, 470
Botwright, W. E., 419
Boucher, R. E., 305
Boucher & Co., Ltd., P542
Boulton, J., 425, 504
Bourne (S.) & Co. Ltd., P326
Bouvier, G., 244
Bowaters Develop. & Res. Ltd., P452
Bowden, M., 294
Bowen, R. L., Jr., P497
Bower, F. C., P68
Bowles, O., 169
Bownass, R., 5
Box, G. E. P., 255
Boyd, J., 10, 11, 48, 175, 238, 513
Boyd (J. & T.) Ltd., 178
Boyer, M. H., P330
Boyer, S., 300
Boynton, T. E., P279, P329
Bradbury, E., 509
Bradford Dyers' Assoc., P34, P281
Bradley, L. A., 433
Bradshaw, J. A., P539
Bramhall, J. J., Jr., P397
Brandenburg, N. R., 454
Brandt, C. D., P274, P590
Brant, J. H., P324
Bratby, E. V., P278
Braune, H. E., 79
Braxton, R. C., P494
Breen, R. H., P213
Bremes, E., 235
Brenschede, W., P497
Brepson, R., P333
Breslau, A. J., 269
Brewer, W., P485
Brey, F. W., P543
Brierley, S., 13
Briganti, R., 135, 187
Bricht (John) & Bros. Ltd., P157, P592
Brillotex Argentina SA, P158
Bringardner, D. J., 453
Bringle, E. W., 533
Brinton, E. T. C., P332
Brintons Ltd., P332
Bristow, P. W., P165, P543
Brit. Celanese Ltd., P167, 174, P274, P398, P446, P449, P450, P499, 511, P535, P539, P540, P589
Brit. Cotton Industry Res. Assoc., P29, P278, P326, P542, P592
Brit. Enka Ltd., P32
Brit. Northrop Loom Co. Ltd., 183
Brit. Nylon Spinners Ltd., P28, P68, P72, P162, P167,
Broadbent (Thom.) & Sons Ltd., P120
Broggi, A., 17
Bröll, L., 562
Brombacher, W. G., 428
Brook, K. W., P397
Brooks, D. E., 205
Brooks, G. W., P33
Brooks, H. H., P451
Brooks, J. A., 471
Brooks, M. C., P450
Brouwer, B. W., P329, P392
Brown, A., 1, 59, 287
Brown, A. M., P31, P333
Brown, A. S., P286, P333, P597
Brown, C., 61
Brown, C. B., 318
Brown, H. C., 187
Brown, H. M., 85, 202, 431
Brown, J. J., 295, 408
Brown, M., P447
Brown, R. J., P449
Brown, R. S., 346
Brown, W. S., P446
Brown (Arthur S.) Co., P278
Brown-Allen Chem. Inc., P498
Browne, C. L., 419
Broyles, H. S., P488
Bruck, O. E., 455*
Bruengger, H., P451
Brugger, A., P327
Brunnschweiler, D., 133, 411, 438
Bryan, A. M., P165
Bryan (F. F.) Mills, P165
Bryant, W. R., P387
Buchanan, A. E., III, P215
Buchkremer, J., P544
Buck, R., P448
Buckley, L., P66
Buckner, O. S., P217
Buckreus, J. C., P31
Buckwalter, H. M., P333
Buddecke, H., P445
Buddicker-Lons, H. G., 190, 361, 364
Bühler, H. H., 152, 430
Bullis, D. E., 2
Bullock, A. L., 306
Bumgardner, C. Y., P158
Buras, E. M., Jr., 419
Burdett, H. S., P494
Buresh, F. M., P324
Burford, G., 587
Burford, M. G., 437
Burgholz, R., 232
Burgtorf, H., P597
Burkardt, A. F., P25
Burkhardt, O. W., P389
Burkhardt, W., P539
Burkhart, W., 21, 258
Burlein, L. F., P539
Burleson, A., P165, P390
Burley, R. W., 316
Burlington Industries, P215
Burnham, H., 6
Burnham, R. R., P168
Buschmann, K., 344, 506
Busquets, J. B., P390
Bussiere, L., P161
Buter, R., 345
Butin, E. A., P162
Butterfield, J., P490
Butterworth, E., 21
Butterworth, M., 10, 11, 48, 238
Buysch, H. A., P34
Byers, R. C., P27
Cabral, J. de O., 311
Cadwallader, C. J., 530
Cady, G. H., P284
Calamai, G., P589
Caldwell, S. A. G., 43, 226, 456, 552
Calvert, J., P589
Calzone, F., P112
Cameron Mach. Co., P334, P398
Camp, W. M., P487
Campbell, J., 504
Campbell, R., 124
Cantegrit, R., 181, 233, 349
Capron, G., 354
Carbide & Carbon Chem. Co., 301, 341
Carding Specialists (Canada) Ltd., P536
Carlene, P. W., 18
Carlisle Chem. Works, P323
Carlson, T. E., P489
Carmichael, D. G., 311
Carnes, J. J., P546
Carnichael, N., 247
Carnon, L., 509
Caroselli, R. F., P119, P333, P450
Carpenter, G. B., 290
Carpet Trades Ltd., P446
Carroll-Porczynski, C. Z., 315
Cartagine, A., 10
Carter, A. D., P389
Carter, R. H., P157
Carter (Wm.) Co., P216
Cartwright, R. S., P387
Cary, J. E., P219, P323
Cary, V., P219, P323
Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd., P25, P26, P67, P112, P213, P273, P388, P444, 457, P484, P485, P486, P536, 555
Casanovas, J. M. S., P66
Casati, G., P30
Casey, R. S., 501
Cassella Farbwerke Mainkur AG, P281
Castle, W. C., 193
Casty, R., 193, 425
Cates, D. M., 224, 225, 401
Catry, J., P30, P329
Caughey, A. W., P398
Cazzaniga, C., P30
Cegarra, J., 103
Celanese Corp., P29, P72, P119, P120, P160, P162, P211, P213, P221, P282, P451, P488, P499, P546, P547
Cellucord Corp., P31
Cellulose Develop. Corp. Ltd., P73
Centola, G., 56
Ceretti, A., P495
Chabert, J., 461
Chadwick, G. E., P29
Chagro, M., 175, 406
Chakrabarti, B. K., 37, 76
Chamberlain, N. H., P27, P159, 417, 476
Chambers, K. E., P282
Chance, L. H., P282
Chandler, E. A., 227
Chapin, E S, P221
Charlett, S. M., 18
Charnwood Eng. Co. Ltd., 11
Chatslard, G., 47
Cheetham, R. C., 418
Chem. Soc., 521
Chemstrand Corp., P221
Chevalier, V., 241
Chevenez, A., 510
Cheverton, R. D., 459
Chicopee Mfg. Corp., P118, P495
Chiddix, M. E., 245
Chiodine, S. G., P30
Chipalkatti, H. R., 16
Chipalkatti, V. B., 16
Choquette, P. J., 246
Choyce, D., P163
Christiansen, C., P115, P164
Christidis, B. G., 171
Christoph, H. A., P73
Christy, R. A., P164
Chu, C. C., 303
Church, J. M., 35
Ciarloni, T., P542
Ciba Ltd., P217, P395, P397, P450, P451, P547, P596
Cilander AG, P597
Cirilic, J., 347
Clapp, R. D., P332
Clark, A., P218
Clark, D. R., P486
Clark, E. F., P494
Clark, H. A., 270
Clark, J. F., 455, 456
Clark, W. E., 532
Clarke, L. J., P497
Clarke, W., 17, 365
Clarkson, R. J., P68, P213, P538
Claude, R., 299
Claviez, H., 344
Clay, P. E. F., P394
Clayton, F. H., 131, 231
Clayton, T. A., P117
Clement, W. L., Jr., 438
Cliffe, W. H., P283
Cline, E. T., P387
Cloutier, J. A., P28
Cloverleaf-Freeland Corp., P539
Cluett, Peabody & Co., P115, P219
Cluley, A. S., 194
Coats & Clark Inc., P487
Cobert, A. J., P330
Cochran, J. K., P114
Cocker Mach. & Foundry Co., P26, P286
Coeurtys SA, P115, P391
Cohen, E., 317
Cohn, E., P397, P398
Cohn, J., P398
Cohn, J. W., 132
Cohn, S., P218, P397
Coke, C. E., 416, 466
Coker, P. H., 180
Colbath, H. S., 586
Cole Eng. Corp., P66
Collins, G. E., P29
Collins, J. B., P452
Collins & Aikman Corp., P158, P325, P331, P394, P449, P495
Colombo, A., 582
Colton, C. H., 110
Columbian Rope Co., P332
Columbus Coated Fabrics Corp., P451
Commonwealth Eng. Co., P119, P162, P167, P327, P497
Compton, A. J., P67
Compton, J., 87, 209
Conciatori, A. B., P547
Condo, F. E., P396
Conrad, C. M., 35
Consoletti, P. C., P275, P447
Cook, A. A., 573
Cook, D. N., P540
Cook, H. M., P324
Cook, J. M., 399
Cook, P., P72
Cook & Co. (Manchester) Ltd., P540
Cook (P. & N.) Mach. Co., P72
Cooke, A. E., P324, P329
Cooke, D., 98, 195
Cooke, E. I., 209
Cooke, T. F., 190
Cooper, B. P., P117
Cooper, F. H., 467
Cooper, J. M., 551
Cooper, M. R., 454
Cooper Bros. Ltd., 133
Coover, H. W., Jr., P396
Coplan, M. J., 8, 317, 567
Coppa, F., P490
Coppick, S., 85
Corah (N.) & Sons Ltd., P218, P598
Corbiere, P. J., P27, P217
Corey, R. B., 269
Corley, J. R., P396
Cormany, E. M., 239
Corn Industries Res. Found., 107
Cornard & Cie (Etab.), P115
Cotchett, L. M., P484, P487, P589
Cote, L. J., 263
Couchman, J. F., 75, 101
Courtaulds Ltd., 77, P119,

AUTHOR INDEX

125, P271, P281, 289, P326, P395
Covin, W. F., P221
Cowan, S., 321
Cowhig, W. T., 352
Cox, F. W., 207
Cox, W. J., 481
Craemer, K., 56
Craig, A. F., P446, P447
Craig (A. F.) & Co. Ltd., P446, P447
Crank, J., 425
Cranker, K. R., 269
Cranston Print Works, P596
Craven, C. J., 335
Cravenette Co., P596
Craver, A. E., P167
Crawford, H. E., P117, P494
Crawford (H. E.) Co., P494
Crawley, W. P., 182
Creely, J. J., 268, 578
Crefelder Baumwoll Spinnerei, P67
Cremer, J., 373
Crocker, J. C., P215
Crompton, C. E., 108
Crompton & Knowles Loom Works, P29, P30, P279, P329, P392, P448, P492 P593
Cronic, C. O., 9
Crook, A., P32
Crosland, P. F., P74
Crosland & Pickstone Ltd., P74
Cross, M. M., 149, 315
Crossley, A., P218, P544
Crossley, H. M., P218, P544
Croteau, W., P30
Crowder, N. F., P32, 91
Crowley, T. N., P546
Crown Chem. Corp., P396
Crowsley, R. D., 404
Cumming, J. W., 530
Cunliffe, P. W., 473, 585
Curlator Corp., P324
Curley, R. S., P325
Curran, J. V., Jr., P69
Curry, M., P120
Cushing, D. E., P67
Cushing, H., P67
Cusick, G. E., 38
Cuthbertson, W. W., 573
Cutler, T., 586
Cutting, C. L., 205
Cuvelier, G., 149
Cyrot, J., 439
Dahle, D. E., P166
Dahlhaus, W., 196
Dakin, G., 174, 294
Dale. E. L., 192
Dalglish, J., P451
Dalglish (John) & Sons Ltd., P398, P451
Dallaquila, R., P491
Dan River Mills, P33
Danita Hosiery Mfg. Co., P330
Danniere, M., 357
Darash, N. P., P30
Darlington Fabrics Corp., P115
Dart, S. L., P222
Daruwalla. E. H., 267
Darwin, C., P492
da Silva, M. A., 270
Datyner, A., 196, 311, 423
Daul, G. C., P32, 75, P119
Dausch, E., P325
Dausch, E. F., P388
Dausse. A., P279
Davenport, A., P67, P326
David, D. J., P217
David, J., 342
Davidson, A. N., 517
Davidson, G. F., 481
Davidson, M. W., P211
Davies, F., P278, P592
Davies, R., P446
Davies-Young Soap Co., P73
Davis, B. F., 15
Davis, G. L., P71
Davis, M. E., 105
Davis, S. J., 180, 508
Davis, T. E., P451, P597
Davis, W., 84, 134, 464, 511
Davis, W. G., Jr., P212
Davis & Furber Mach. Co., P161
Dawson, W. O., P168
Dayton Rubber Co., P537
Dean, J. D., 36
Dean, W. E., P498
Deans, F. E., P330, P448, P493
De Barr, A. E., 438
de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij NV, P166
de Bordenave, J. F., 453
Deboutteville, M. L. D., P328
Debus, E., 138
Debus, W., 92
Decker, J., 554
Decloux, M., P120, P500
De Cort, W. J., 519
de Dani, A., 551
Deering Milliken Res. Corp., P69, P114, P160, P164, P213, P219, P274, P275, P277, P390, P392, P396, P446, P485, P486, P490, P598
de Gruy, I. V., 474
de Halleux, P., P445
Dehors, R., 510
Dehr, V., 461
Deitz, V. R., 482
Delany, J. L., 479
Delecluse, C., 468
de Leysat, H. S., P392
Deliere, E., 367
De Luca, A. A. E., P279
Demina, N. V., 430
De Meulemeester, D., 149
De Mond, W., P165
Deniston, G. L., P119, P327
Denks, H., 586
Dennett, F. L., P73
Denovan, J. J., P443
Denovan, R. A., P443
Densmore, B., 239
Depommier, J., 235, 460
Derby, R. E., Jr., 363, 434
Derbyshire, A. N., 425
Dereniuk, R., P217
Derrett-Smith, D. A., 376
Derry, R. L., 90
Dersen, H., 82
Desai, R. D., 17
Desai, R. M., 17
de Sostoa, I. A., P219
De Spa & Fils, P325
Destombes (P.) & Cie (Anciens Etab.), P212
Detry, J., 229, 405
Deutsche Gold & Silber Scheideanstalt, P449
De Vault, R. V., P161
Devoge & Co. Ltd., P278
de Vries, H., 19, 121, 335
Dewar, W. J., 359
Dewas, R., P329
Dexdale Hosiery Mills, P285
Dick (A. B.) Co., P212
Dickenson, H. G., P333
Dickey, J. B., 146
Dickson, J. B., 468
Dickson, J. M., P29
Dickson, T. C. H., P117
Dickson, W. S., P117
Dierkes, G., 247, 574
Dietrich, R., 435, 528
Dietz, A. G. H., 269
Dietz, H., 147
Dietz, W., P29
Dillon, J. H., 337, 568
Dion, R. F., P329
Dithmar, K., 137
Dittmann, H., 89
Ditton, E. N., 134, 204, 262, 320
Dittrich. R., P165
Ditzel, R. G., 138
Divine Bros. Co., P333
Dixon, J. K., P219
Dobson, A., P113
Dodenho (W. D.) Co., P65
Dodge, C. W. H., 269
Doggett, L. C., 437
Dolling, F., P325
Dolmetsch, H., 378
Donaldson, H. C., Jr., P115
Donaldson, H. M., P157
Donaldson, R. E., P277
Donovan, J. D., 200
Dorkin, C. M., 417
Dorset, B. C. M., 143, 246, 420
Dosier, J. P., P72
Douglas, G. T., P283
Dourdeville, T. A., P222
Doutors SA Holding, P445
Dow Chem. Co., P33
Dow Corning Corp., P73
Dowell, G. D., P71
Downey, D. A., 55
Downey, R. M., P71
Downing, J., P167, P449
Doyle, C. D., 156
Dracup, C. T., P391
Dracup, G., P391
Dracup (Saml.) & Sons Ltd., P391
Drahtex GmbH, 412
Drake, S., P162
Drake Corp., P162
Draper, A., P117
Draper Corp., P30, P70, P275, P279, P328, P329, P397, P447, P492
Draudt, W., P277
Drisch, N., P72, P333
Druce, E., 315, 475
Drumm, M. F., 269
Drummond, W. W., P73, P161, P324
Drummondville Cotton Co. Ltd., P29, P117
Drysdale, D., P160
Drytester Ltd., 515
Dualoy Inc., P220
Duane, D., P73
Dubied Machy. Co., P493
du Bois, W. F., 386
Duckwald, C. S., 156
Dudley, J. S., P111, P273, P274, P590
Duerst, J., 60, 130, 437
Dufourd, A. J., P70
Duhm, F., 52
Duke, M., P72, P119
Dunell, B. A., 289
Dungler, J., P282, P285, P548, P598
Dunlap, C. K., P591
Dunlap, K. H., P391
Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd., P278
Dunlop Tire & Rubber Corp., P113, P167, P220
Dunn, G. Z., Jr., 431, 437
Duplan Corp., P114
Dupon, B., 261
du Pont Co. of Canada Ltd., P277
du Pont (E. I.) de Nemours and Co., 4, P33, 39, 45, 61, P73, P74, 77, 81, 87, 90, 92, P118, 125, P161, P168, 169, 173, 176, 179, 180, 181, 182, 184, 194, 201, P211, P219, 226, P282, P284, 296, 310, P324, P327, P328, P387, P397, P452, P486, P497, P547, P591, P595, P598
DuPré, A. M., Jr., 191
DuPré, E. F., 440
Durand, A., 374
Durfee (W. C.) Co., P221
Durham, K., 441
Dürig, G., 422
Durrett, W. R., P490
Dusenbury, J. H., 568
Dutt, M. C., 473
Dutton, W. A., 413
Duval, J., 505
Duvall, T. C., P332
Duvignon, J. P., 510
Earland, C., 2
Earnshaw, J., 384
Eastman Chem. Co., 550
Eastman Chem. Products Inc., 173
Eastman Kodak Co., P162, P211, P277, P390, P396
Easton, B. K., P220
Eberle, H., P72
Ebert, H., 552
Eckhardt, G. R., P487
Edelman, A., 563
Edelstein. S. M., 53, 189, 312, 427, 520
Ederer, L. A., P68
Edvar, T. F. A., P286
Edwards, G. W., 438
Eeg-Olofsson, T., 136, 287, 378
Egerton, G. S., 587
Eggink, H., P497
Eheim, W., P446
Eichorn, D. D., 359
Eidg. Techn. Hochschule, P491
Eigenbertz, H., 231, 407
Eiges, E. G., 141
Eisele, J., 53
Elbogen, G., 338
Elder, J. P., 472
Elling, H., P489, P497
Elliott, G. H., 49
Elliott, R. L., 502
Ellis, R. A. E., 581
Ellis, R. M., Jr., 135
Ellison, T., 467
Elod, E., 469, P498
Elste, R., 264
Elton, M., 126
Engels, C., 551
English Elec. Co., 43
English Sewing Cotton Co. Ltd., P390, P444
Engstrom, C. F., P219
Enrick, N. L., 63, 77, 127, 177, 378, 438, 458, 533
Enters, J. H., 437
Erbel, A. J., P33
Erickson, P., 519
Eriksson, C. O., 54, 93
Erlich, V. L., 341
Ernest, F. G., 4, 406
Ernestus, J., 350, 410
Escobet, V. G., 465
Esso Res. & Eng. Co., P450
Etrich, I., P451
Ettinger, F., P497
Evans, C. G., 300, 353
Evans, J. G., P34, P281
Evans, L. F., P596
Evenson, J. P., 100
Ewers, W. E., P596
Ewing, H., P589
Eyre, A. R., P328
Eyring, H., 19
F. N. F. Ltd., P164, P214, P328, 353, P447
Faasen, N. J., 356
Fabian, F., P211
Fabierkiewicz, W., 385
Fahrbach, R., 456
Fairbairn Lawson Combe Barbour Co. Ltd., P26, P67, P112, P158, P274, P537, P590
Fairwest (U. K.) Ltd., P30, P329
Falch, W., 150
Falcon, J., P284
Falk Corp., P111
Falschle, E., 577
Far-Ex Corp., P498
Faris, H. P., P495
Farmer, P. H., 45
Farnworth, A. J., 550
Farnworth, E., P72
Farquhar, R. L. W., 36, 121
Farrell, R. J., 264
Farrington, G., 225
Farrow, B., 169
Faulkner, H. B., Jr., P451
Faulkner, J. C., 461
Faw, W. G., P162
Feaster, C. V., 337
Federkiel. W., 53
Fegley, C. R., 300, P330
Feigl, F., 376
Feild. T. A., Jr., P334
Feindel, G. P., P450, P451, P597
Felix, E., 21
Fell, E. T., P219
Feng, I-M., 368
Fenne, H., 175
Fenner (J. H.) & Co. (Holdings) Ltd., P280
Fenyvessy, G., 183
Ferguson, A. W., 314
Ferguson, R., P114
Fern, A. S., 97
Ferrario, P., P388
Ferris, C. R., P111

AUTHOR INDEX

Ferris, R. C., 441
Fesperman, J. L., 385
Feustel, E. A., P116
Feyler, D. P., 87
Fiber Processors Inc., P211
Fiberbond Lab. Inc., P483
Fibra AG, P392
Fidelity Mach. Co., P116
Fieldcrest Mills, P217, P280, P398, P500, P543
Fielding, A. B., P278
Fierstein, J. C., P334
Filleux, J., 267
Findlow, E., P26, P326, P445
Fink, H., P389
Fink, P., 192
Finzel, T. G., 524
Fiori, L. A., 295, 400, 438
Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., P117, P445, P451
Firestone Tyre & Rubber Co. Ltd., P452
Firrao, S., 8
Firth, A., P69
Firth Carpet Co., P331, P491
Fischer (Geo.) Ltd., 132
Fischer-Bobsien, C. H., 149, 250, 362, 570
Fisher, J. W., 124, P535
Fisher, W. J., P274, P539
Fishwick, T., P67
Fitch Tex. Co., P398
Fitton, S. L., 481
Fitzgerald, J., P540
Fitzgerald, J. W., P111
Flamand, M. R., P328, P329
Flanagan, T., 98
Fleischer, S. S. C., P29, P162
Fleischle, F. W., 256
Fleissner, H., P548
Fleissner & Sohn, P548, 577
Fletcher, H. M., 513
Fletcher, M. W. A., 511
Fletcher, R. E., 54
Fleury, J. P., 575
Florio, P. A., P167
Fluck, L. A., P498
Flück, M., 409
Fok, S. M., 524
Foley, W. F., P545
Fong, W., 64
Food Machy. & Chem. Corp., P220, P221
Ford, C. J., P331
Ford, F. M., 105
Ford, R. A., 359
Fordemwalt, F., 376
Forgas, P. B., P390
Forkel, K., P591
Fornelli, D., 13, 311
Forrester, A. L., 94, 435
Forsythe, G., P159
Fortess, F., 4, P72, P119, 145
Forward, M. V., 15, P72
Foster, G. A. R., 404
Foster, J. R., P26, P111, P387
Foster, S. H., 142, 244, 358
Foster Mach. Co., 231, P390
Fouquet-Werk, Frauz & Planck, P448
Fourné, F., 558
Fournet, G., 383
Fournier, E. E., P158
Fourt, L., 239
Fowle, A. A., P222
Fowles, G. A., 301
Fox, K. R., 348, 366
Fox, M. R., 94, 427
Fox, T. J., 58
Fraenkel, H. N., P31
Fraizy, J., P162
France, J., P446
Franceschini, L., P330
Francis, J. K., P276
Franken, A., 140, 473, 577
Franklin, J. J., P449, P499
Franklin, R. L., 126, 341, 551
Franks, F., 369
Fransen, T., 149
Fraser, R. D. B., 455
Frazier, W. H., P214
Frederick, E. B., 62, P120, 460, 518
Frederick, E. R., P331
Frederick, J. K., Jr., 437
Freeland, C. A., P389
Freeman, R. E., 374
Freeman, R. J., 428
Freeman Taylor Mach. Ltd., 521
Fregeolle, O., P594
Freihofer, H., 369
Freno, G., P484
Frentzel, H. C., P116
Frenzel, W., 372, P389, 549, 556
Fresco, A., 122
Freudenberg (Carl) KG, P32
Freudenthal, E. G., 565
Freysch, F., 78
Friberg, O., 2
Frick, J. G., Jr., 139, 421
Frickert, P. J., P161
Fridman, V. M., 588
Friedl, J. L., 442
Friedrich, A., 41
Friis-Hansen, E., P161
Froger, C., 505
Fröger, P., P27
Frohlich, H. G., 246, 569
Frotscher, H., 304
Frotscher, W., 293, 405
Frowein, K., P220
Fruh, G., 360
Fuchs, C., P164
Fujino, K., 60, 61, 427
Fujino, S., 43, 45
Fuller, S. L., 238
Funk, A. G., 19
Furry, M. S., 12
Furst, S., P160, P286, P326, P389, P390, P443, P486, P488, P537, P540
Furstenberg, J., P27
Furvik, N. B., 17
Fusaroli, G., P26
Füssel, H., 561
Fynn, P. J., 153, 155
Gabler, R., P211
Gadefelt, G., 8
Gadegast, H. P., 463
Gaegauf, H., 585
Gagarine, D. M., P33, P396
Gagliardi, D. D., 139
Galloway, L. D., 572
Gander, R., 199
Gantz, G. M., 245
Gardel, W., 577
Gardner, B. C., P119
Gardner, B. J., 204
Gardner, J. M., P332
Garner, N. R., 367
Garner, S., P447
Garrett, C., 89
Garrett, D. A., 249, 315
Garscha, A., 253
Garternicht, K., 46
Gartman, V. A., 400
Gartrell, W. K., 481
Garvey, T. F., 14
Gasser, A., 509, 560
Gatling, A. D., P113
Gattiker, W., 369
Gauthier, J., 288
Gaynor, J., 384
Gee, N. C., 148
Geeraert & Matthys Frères SA, P545
Geering, R. C., 467
Gegenschatz, W., P391
Gehrs. van den Bergh's Konink-lijke Fabrieken, P544
Geigy (J. R.) AG, P333
Gelder, C., P112
Genai, J., 553
Genders, W., P29
Gen. Aniline & Film Corp., P284, P547, P597
Gen. Elec. Co., P498
Gen. Latex & Chem. Corp., P394
Gen. Tire & Rubber Co., P333
Gensel, H., 307, 349
Gentilini, A., P279
German Standards Comm., 134, 236, 255, 319, 346
Germans, F. H., P452
Gershov, M. I., 418
Gessner (David) Co., P222
Getaz, J. L., P217
Giani, A., P451
Gianola, G., 524, 579
Gibson, R., P28, P272
Giddings, L. E., Jr., 88, 138
Gielessen, J., 234
Giles, C. H., 16, 530
Gillanders, S. R., 462
Gillespie, A., P447
Gillier (Andre) Etab., P279
Gilling, D. R., 223
Gilljam, J., 127
Gilman, G., 533
Girard, H., 54
Givens, J. H., P396
Glass Fabrics Ltd., P117
Glasser, A., 40
Glavin, G., 122
Glaze, F. W., Jr., P74
Gledhill, E., P542
Gleissner, B. D., P119
Glidden, H. E., 526
Gluckert, F. A., 57
Goddard (J.) & Sons Ltd., P166
Godehn, D. J., P168
Godtel, W. J., P483
Goheen, G. E., 191
Golaski, W. M., P493
Gold Mohur Mills Ltd., P328
Golden, F., 438
Goldberg, J. B., 385, 426
Goldenberg, D. Z., P214
Goldman, M. A., 566
Goldsmith, M. T., 442
Goldstein, G. F., 522
Goldthwait, C. F., 35, 86, 419, 549
Golec, E. L., 241
Golios, W., P487
Gonsalves, V. E., 20
Goodhue, W., P496
Goodhue, W. V., P538, P539, P593
Goodrich (B. F.) Co., P494
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., P28, P331
Gossens, M., 370
Gordon, C. C., 202, P218
Gosselin, W. J., P30, P116
Gossett, B. W., P274
Gottlieb, I. M., 140
Grabar, D. G., 524
Grace (W. R.) & Co., P284, P334
Graenacher, C., P451
Graham, B., P595
Graham, D. R., 517
Gralen, N., 17
Granberg, A. R., P162
Granberry, E. H., P328
Grant, E. L., 479
Grant, J. N., 19, 75, 400, 468, 516
Graton & Knight Co., P492
Gray, J., 376
Graziano, L., 580
Greathouse, G. A., 35
Greathouse, L. H., 419
Green, H. A., P28
Green, T., 106, 201, 517
Greenfield, A., 77
Greenwood, F., P69, 184
Greenwood, J., P69
Greenwood, K., 352
Greenwood, P., P447
Greenwood & Co. (Todmorden) Ltd., P69
Grein, H., P114
Gremillion, S. G., Jr., 86
Greyborn, A., 432
Griehl, W., 174, 289
Griesbach, O., P392
Griffin, A. C., Jr., P328
Griffin, I. L., P541
Griffin, J. D., P490
Grimes, M. A., 137, 519
Grimshaw, G., 149
Griset, E. J., Jr., P33, P169
Grishin, P. F., 7
Grivor, P., 298
Groat, F. P., P70, P545
Grob & Co. AG, P215, P541
Groce, H. W., P26
Groeninghe Ververij PVBA, P74
Gronvold, S., 466
Gronych, O., 582
Grosberg, P., 232
Gross, M. C., 415
Grosser, R., P545
Grove, C. S., Jr., 501
Gruber, A. H., 86, P119
Grundy, K. W., 106
Grunfeld, A. J., 83
Gruntfest, I. J., 7, 270
Guggenheim, G., 226, 261, 457, 553
Guha, S. R., 371
Guillet, J. E., P396
Guion, T. H., 520
Gundavda, S. P., 348
Günther, R., 245, 304, 360, 371, 523, 584
Gusken (Jean) Maschinenfabrik, 296
Gusken (T. A.), P542
Gutekunst, R. M., 338
Gutermann, R. C., P274, P445
Guthrie, J. C., 21, 314
Guthrie, J. D., 35, 88, 140, P282, P284, 306, P396, P397, P449
Guyennet, J., 374
Guyler, A. F., P398
Haarer, A. E., 122, 123, 454
Haas (Friedrich) Maschinenfabrik, 197
Haase-Deyerling, E., 200
Haddad, S. J., P31, P494
Hadfield, H. R., 97, P283
Hadley, W. N., P74, P398, P451
Hadwich, F., P445, P486
Haessly, R., 524
Hafenrichter, S., 473
Hafner, E., P493
Hagar, K. M., 436
Hagen, F., 190, 573
Hagenbuch, W., P33
Haggan, W., 132, 352, 463, 561
Hagge, W., P167
Hahn, K., 266
Haines, M., 183
Hainsworth, S. B., P537
Haldar, D., 415
Halkyard, H., P274, P539, P540
Hall, A. J., 94, 97, 144, 191, 192, 242, 244, 401, 418, 570
Hall, K. J., P329
Hall, W. P., 105
Hall (B.P.) Ltd., 511
Hall Machy. of Canada Ltd., P443
Haller, H. C., 421
Haller, J. W. E., P334
Halleux, H., P485
Hallitt, W., P120
Hallman, L. L., P114
Ham, G. E., P221
Hamada, M., 46
Hamalainen, C., 140
Hamburger, W. J., 366, 563
Hamby, D. S., 525
Hamel (E. B.) & Son Ltd., P29
Hamilton, E. L., 516
Hamlin, A. G., 478
Hampson, A. G., 317
Hance, L. H., 292
Hanes Hosiery Mills, P71
Hanke, H., 47
Hannah, D. M., P275
Hannah, M., 317, 409
Hannay, R. S. E., P284
Hannon, M., P333
Hansen, H., 190, 361, 364
Hansen, K. S., 475
Hanson, R. H., P217
Hanss, B., P34
Hara, H., 101
Harcourt Knitting Co., P594
Hardaker (J. T.) Ltd., P69, 447
Harders-Steinhauser, M., 257
Harding, E. G., P396
Harenslak, A., 241
Hargenrater, Q., P214
Hargreaves, H., P70, P215, P328
Hargreaves, N., P391, P447
Hargreaves, T., 11, 185, 301
Harker, R. P., 201
Harling, F., P159
Harmon, A. D., P390

Harmond, J. E., 171, 454
Harrell, E. A., P535
Harrer, A., 104, 264, 377
Harris, C. L., 438
Harris, C. M., 239
Harris, C. R., P536
Harris, J. F., P391
Harris, J. L., P597
Harris, M., 86, 319
Harris, S. E., 210
Harris, W. C., 431, 437
Harrison, D. A., 584
Harrison, G. J., 171
Hart, D. L., P160
Hart, V. E., 440
Hartel, K., 577
Hartenhauer, H. P., 225, 336, 371
Hartung, H. A., 436
Harvey, J. W., Jr., P168
Harwin, D. R., P218
Harwood, K. J., P32
Hasegawa, T., 470
Hashimoto, I., 101
Haslam, E., P220
Hassold, V. C., P70
Hatay, C. G., P222
Hatfield, P., 300
Hauberg, V. A., P594
Hauri, R. W., 365
Hauschild, G., 307, 422
Hauser, E. A., 269
Hauser, M. A., 529
Haux, A., 414
Hawkins, J. B., 136
Haworth (Richard) & Co. (Mfg.) Ltd., P117, P163
Hawthorne, J. V., P284
Hay, W. D., P157
Hayashi, I., 39
Haydel, C. H., 419
Hayden, M. W., P398
Hayek, M., P282
Hayes, J. R., 374
Hearle, J. W. S., 88, 225, 383, 384, 481
Heavner, J. M., 403
Hebden, H. C., 36
Heberlein & Co. AG P220, P222, P395
Heberlein Patent Corp., P591
Hebern, W. D., P157
Hedtmann, E., P487
Heffelfinger, R. D., P27
Hefti, H., 50
Heiberg, O. E., 437
Heijnis, J. W. Y., 20, 101, 372
Heinigen, G., 580
Heiny, R. L., 206
Heitkamp, R. R., 359
Heitmüller, H., P451
Heizer, E. J., P387
Helbig, H., 263
Helfenberger, H., P33
Hellebrekers, H. W. J., P166
Helliwell, E. H., 39, 459
Hemphill Co., P216, P393, P544
Henderson, J., 321
Hennemann, G., P332
Henning, H. J., 60, 429
Henno, J., 152
Hensel Bayreuth (Eisenwerk), P389
Hentschel, K., 260
Hentschel, R. A. A., 38
Herbert, A. E., P157, P592
Herndon, M. E., Jr., P112
Herrbach, P., P72
Herring, F. D., 83, 132, 183, 236, 298, 410, 461, 561
Herrmann, E., 196
Herrnstadt, G. E., P331, P491
Hertel, K. L., 335
Hess, F. O., P331
Hess, H. B., 561
Hess, R. W., 436
Hesse, B., 562
Hesse, E. O., 82, 183, 350, 354
Hesse, F., 92
Hessler, L. E., 1, 35, 501
Hettwer & Co. (Texma), 296
Heukelekian, H., 377
Heukers, E., 204, 413
Hewitt, H. W., 342
Hewitt, W. A., 9
Heyden Chem. Corp., P284
Heyl, G., 187
Heyn, A. N. J., 288
Hicks, E. M., Jr., P33
Hicks, W. D., 438
Hiensch, J. N., P323
Hiers, G. S., P449
Higginbotham, R. J., P112, P116
Higgins, E. B., P393
Higgins, F. W., P539
Higgins, T. S., P492
Highland Container Co., P276
Hilbert, R. G., P539
Hildebrand, R., P500
Hilferink, G. J., 199
Hill, T., P326
Hillier, K. W., 581
Himmelreich, W., 203, 420
Hindle, W. H., 53, 94, 309, 423, 520
Hindson, W. R., 571
Hirako, R., 59
Hird, A. C., 408
Hirst, A. E., 35
Hirst, A. J., P163
Hirt, H., 403
Hispano Suiza (Suisse) SA, P26
Hitt, I. V., P324
Hobbs, R. B., 532
Hochstim, E. S., 534
Hochtlen, A., 339
Hocutt, H., 265, 342
Hodgett, E. J. F., P542
Hodgson, F. S., P28
Hoechst (Farbwerke) AG, P219, P283, P396
Hoeselbarth, F. W. E., P116, P392, P394, P448, P592
Hoff, G. P., 3
Hoffman, E. R., 23
Hoffman, K., 320
Hoffman, R., 270, P500
Hoffman, W., P114
Hoffmann, D., 259
Hoffmeister, R., 174, 289
Hoffpauir, C. L., 322
Hofmann, W. A., P593
Hofreiter, B. T., 441
Hogendobler, H. R., P118
Hogue, C. H., P32
Hogue, W. S., P497
Hohing, C., Jr., P72
Hohloch, K., P273
Holaday, C. E., 199
Holbrook, T. R., P495
Holden, F., 345
Holder, J. B., P115
Holdsworth, W., P66
Holdsworth Mfg. Co., P66
Holiday, C. P535
Hollen, N., 533
Hollies, N. R. S., 319
Hollihan, J. P., Jr., P222
Hollstein, H., 351
Holmes, E. R., P279
Holmes, M. N., P165
Holmes, S., P120
Holt, F., P275, P277
Holt, S., P387
Holt (Thom.) Ltd., P275, P277, P540
Holtschulte, W. F., P324
Holtz, A., P331
Holyroyd, C. R., P334
Holz, H. M., 368
Homer, H. J., P497
Honegger, E., 129, 317, P491
Honig, F., P68, P113, P214
Honold, E., 305
Honold, R., 270
Hood, J. M., P214
Hoopes, H. P., P332
Hopf, P. P., P333
Hopkins, H. A., P113
Hopkins, I., 188
Hopkinson, D. B., P485
Hori, Y., 42
Horikawa, A., 427
Horino, T., 60
Horn, R. S., Jr., P333
Horrobin, E., P278
Horton, C. A., P284
Horton, P. M., P65
Hosiery Equip. Ltd., 479
Hosoda, K., 47, 49, 108
Hoth, E. G., 256, 315
Houdaille-Hershey Corp., P65
Hough (Richard) Ltd., P545
Housch, W. M., P221
Howard, J. H., 142, 155
Howard Hosiery Mills, P30
Howden, C., 505
Howie, K., P543
Howitt, F. O., 90, 201
Hoyle, G. D., Jr., P537
Hrdina, R., P69
Hubbard, B. D., P217
Hubbard, J. K., 38
Huber, W., P449
Huff, C., Jr., 297
Huffman, S. L., P164
Hughes, L. E., P73
Hughes, O., 11
Huise, G., P395
Hultberg, A. I., 434
Human, J. P. E., 340
Hummel, G. H., Jr., 200
Humphreys, G. C., 468
Hundt, H., 189
Hundt, H. W., 91
Hundt, W., 92
Hünlich, R., 191, 228, 309
Hunt, C. C., P496
Hunt, J. O., P490
Hunt, R. H., Jr., 269
Hunt (Rodney) Mach. Co., P282
Hunter, F., P537
Hunter, W. A., P212, P271, P272, P278, P388, P484, P536
Hunter (Jas.) Mach. Co., P73
Huppert (C.) & Co. Ltd., 134
Hurd, R., P449
Hussey, G. K., P492
Hutchens, H., 437
Hutchinson, A. W., 374
Huyck, (F. C.) & Sons, P391
Hyde, E. M., P395
Hydo, K., 132
Ichino, S., 404
Ideal Industries, P213, P590
Iizuka, T., 49
Ikeda, A., 420
Ikeda, S., 470
Ilgner, S., 7, 401
Illingworth, F., 193
Illingworth, J. W., P220, 295, 501
Immergut, E. H., 379, 440
Imp. Chem. Industries Ltd. P32, P65, 154, P271, P280, P283, P391, P449, 509, 521
Inamorato, J. T., P219
Industrial Rayon Corp., P31, P119, P214, P396, P489, P493, 516
Ingham, R. M., Jr., P446
Innemann, O., 143
Inst. Tex. de France, P120
Inst. of Tex. Tech., P166
Interchem. Corp., P334
Internat. Cotton Advisory Comm., 170, 171, 200, 209
Internat. Org. for Standardization, 203
Internat. Rayon & Synthetic Fibers Comm., 534
Interwoven Stocking Co., P117
Inventa AG, P72, P211
Ireson, W. G., 479
Irwin, R. J., P164
Isings, J., 3
Ialent'ev, P. A., 409
Istituto Cotoniero Ital., 210, 538
Iwakata, T., 420
Iwanow, N., 257, 261, 362
Iyengar, R. L. N., 370
Jackson, A. E., P281
Jackson, J. B., 54, 98
Jackson, J. E., 64
Jackson, W. T., P211
Jackson & Church Co., P328
Jacobs, F. F., 56
Jacobs, R. J., P68
Jacquard Knitting Mach. Co., P330
Jacquemart, J. A., 152
Jaffe, J., P447
Jaffe, W. E. B., P447
Jakob, H., 253
Jalke, H., 296
Janczewski, W. V., 574
Janes, J. R., P219
Jansen, O., P542
Janson, A., 251, 576
Janssen, H. J., 419
Jardine, C. B., P29
Jason, A. C., 205
Jayme, G., 257
Jeffries, R., 104, 373
Jehle, H., 44, 45
Jenard, L. J., P594
Jenkins, J. A., 122
Jennings, J. O., P542
Jensen, J., 357
Jermyn, M. A., 572
Jette, E., P116
John, O., 79
Johns-Manville Corp., P73, P497
Johnson, A., 17, 147,
Johnson, A. E., 192
Johnson, B., 578
Johnson, E. H., P398
Johnson, G. H., 141, 519
Johnson, R., P117
Johnson, R. C., 206
Johnson, R. H., 442
Johnson, V. A., P324
Johnson, W. W. A., 52
Johnson & Johnson, P595
Johnson & Johnson Ltd., P395
Johnston, T. J., 36
Johnstone, H. F., 381
Jones, B. P., P393
Jones, E. R., P486
Jones, G., 437
Jones, G. F., 313
Jones, G. M., Sr., P34
Jones, R. E., P271
Jones, R. M., 293
Jordan, G., 476
Jorder, H., 18, 469
Josepha, C., 531
Joshi, B. B., 210, 438
Jowett, J. B., P67
Juilfs, J., 433
Juillard, J. P., P592
Juillard, Y., P592
Julicher, W., 263
Justus, W., 309
Jute Industries Ltd., P489
Kahn & Feldman Inc., P327
Kaiser, F. F., P397
Kaiser, H., 554
Kalafus, E. F., P333
Kalkman, J. A., 7, 11
Kallies, K., 156
Kamm, W., 461
Kamogawa, H., 412
Kanegafuchi Boseki KK, P111
Kanira, J., 228, 405
Kanmak Tex. Inc., P394
Kanno, S., 570
Kano, T., 531
Kapella Ltd., P275
Kapoor, S. P., 576
Kappel, M., 130, 384
Karnes, H. F., P119
Karrholm, M., 2, 425, 529
Kassenbeck, P., 152, 580
Kaswell, E. R., 567
Katz, A., 301, 302
Kaufman, E. L., P111
Kaufmann, F. H., P489
Kaufmann, H. O., P221
Kaufmann, J. J., Jr., P391
Kawaguchi, B., P74, P500
Kawai, H., 60
Kawazura, R., P111, P484
Kazanskaya, M. E., 93
Keay, T. A. C., P163
Keay, W. F., P163
Keay (T. C.) Ltd., P163, P542
Keefe, R. L., Jr., P327
Keen, W. R., P331, P394
Keenan, J., P537
Keeney, P. E., 136

AUTHOR INDEX

Kehren, M., 59, 173, 434, 586
Keiner, L., 189
Keith, J. F., P59
Keith, J. V., P214, P390, P445
Keller, A. G., P65
Keller, H. R., 201
Keller, W., 473
Kelley, H. L., P327
Kelly, P. G., 571
Kemp, A., 44
Kempner (S.) Ltd., 137
Kenaga, D. L., P33
Kenchington, K. W. L., 185, 355
Kendall Co., P280, P331, P394
Kennamer, H. G., Jr., 437, 562
Kennedy, J. E., P286
Kennette, H. O., P118
Kerag Kesselschmiede Apparate- und Maschinen-Bau, P597
Kernan, W., P161, P597
Kershaw, A., 264
Kershaw, S., 6
Kersten, H. H., 429
Kertess, A. F., 534
Kessler, H., P448
Keyser, J. J., P114, P274
Khera, M. P., 576
Khrushchev, G. G., 551
Kibbel, W. H., Jr., P220
Kidd, F., 3
Kidde, W., 7
Kidde Mfg. Co., P165, P330, P393
Kidwell, A. S., 514
Kiger, J., 527
Kilby, W., P284, P597
Kilby, W. F., 295
Kimball, B. M., P31
Kimberly-Clark Corp., P32, P137, P166, 515
Kinapenne, J., 313
Kinder, A. T., P397
Kindstrand, C. A., P118
King, B. E., P27, P159
King, C. W., P395
King, W. T., 478
Kingsbury, C. B., P276, P326
Kinraide, W. T. R., P328
Kirby, J. E., P219
Kirkland (A.) & Co. Ltd., 511
Kirkman, W., 588
Kirkpatrick, J., P500
Kirschner, B., 226, 290
Kittel, H., 575
Klein, D. X., P284
Klein, E., 440
Klein, L. M., 171
Klein, N. E., P113, P114, P213, P275, P392, P486, P598
Klein, W. G., 317
Kleiner, H., P497, P547
Klenk, H., 257, 429
Kling, W., 441
Klopfstock, C., 417
Kloth, K. H., 237
Knaggs, N. S., 522
Knecht-Lander, R., 433
Knight, A. R., 290
Knobil, H. E., 383
Knup, E., P395
Kob, H., 370
Kobelev, A. P., 418
Kocevar, E., 359
Koch, P. A., 77
Koch, R., 575
Koenig, B. R., P495
Kohler, M., 410
Kohzaki, M., 109
Kokojan, G., 62
Kokojan, J., 347
Kolb, H. J., P497
Kolb, R. W., P117
Kolker, M., 192
Koller, P., 106
Komninos, J. A., 96
Konig, O., 371
Koninklijke Stoomweverij te Nijverdal NV, 5
Koninklijke Vereenigde Tapijtfabrieken NV, P71, P166, P544
Kools, W. A., P70
Koontz, F. H., 38
Korber, H., P393
Kordatzky, R. W., P495
Korolyshun, R. T., P70
Kosche, S., 575
Kotte, W., P487
Kovaleski, J. W., P492
Koyama, E., 407
Kozakai, S., 404
Kradoska, J. W., P496
Kraft, F. G., P168
Kraft Paper Products Ltd., P331
Kramer, B., 96, 252, 253
Kramer, G., 299
Kramer, M., 187
Kramers, A. A. J., 204
Krantz (H.) Sohne, P34
Krasny, J. F., 86
Kratky, O., 383
Kratzsch, E., 260, 442
Kratzsel, E., 318
Krause, R., 130
Krauss, P., P273
Kroemer, F., 52
Kromhout, O. M., 468
Kronenberger, P., 264
Kronoff, C. R., P329, P593
Kropa, E. L., 269
Kroy Unshrinkable Wools Ltd., P282
Krug, P., 57
Krupp, H., 557
Krupskii, N. I., 432
Krylov, A. V., 432
Kuehl, D. K., 11, 49, 303, 466, 565
Kufner, G., P327
Kuhn, N., 58
Kuljian, H. A., P72, P281, P395, P396
Kümmel, P., P72, P211
Kumpers, C. L., P325
Kumpers (F. A.) KG, P325
Kunze, R., 372
Kunze, W., 368, 434
Kunzel, J., 513, 552
Künzl, R., 252, 365, 427, 577
Kupper, W., P389
Küppers, W., 146, 251, 252
Kurahashi, M., 436
Kurkjy, R. P., 269
Kuroe, H., 407
Kurosaki, S., 404
Kurtz, H., P541
Kurtz, O., P541
Kusters, E., 422
Kuze, E., 132
Kyame, G. J., P114
L-O-F Glass Fibers Co., P487
Labarthe, B. J., 437
Labriffe, C., 352
Lachapelle, J., P29
Lacks, H. G., P216
la Fleur, A., 21, 372
Lako, J., 20, 101, 372, 429, 588
Lamb, J. J., 61
Lambert, H. W., 523
Lancashire, J. B., 84, 386, 414, 464, 563
Landau, A. L., 78, 294, 459, 529
Landells, G., P34, P281, 307, 308
Landerl, H. P., 472
Landquist, N., 54, 93
Landstreet, C. B., 437
Lane, A. M., 255
Lang, A., 10, 132, 234
Lang, H., 375
Lang, H. D., 110, 236
Lang, W., 379
Lang, W. R., 171
Langdon, H. H., P324
Lange, H., 441
Langenstein, H., 343
Langlais, G. O., 238, 363
Langley, G. H., P548
Langston, J. H., 85
Langston (Saml. M.) Co., P115
Lanigan, H., 412
La Piana, F. G., 35
Laraia, A., P593
Largy, G. E., 208
Lariviere, O., P164
Larkin, W., P116
Larmuth, J. H., P113
Larose, P., 2, 107
Larrison, J. E., P157
Larson, O. S., P74
Lasley, J. B., P73
Lassé, R., 173
Latlief, M. A., 442
Lattion, M., P488
Laupman, R. R., P499
Laurie, K. S., P398
Lavrakas, V., 240, 301, 302
Law, A., 573
Law, A. B., 419
Lawrence, B., P483
Lawrence, E. W., 477, P596
Lawson, J. B., P30, P544
Lawson, R. H., P165, P494, P544
Lawson Products Inc., P30, P544
Laxer, G., 337
Leach, J. H., P34
Lebocey, B. J. E., P216, P393
Le Compte, G. C., 201
Lecourt, D., P215
Le Dain, H. J., P32
Ledoux, W., P543
Lee, C., 463
Lee, G., P275, P277
Lee, H. N., 37
Leech, D., 83
Leenerts, L. O., 441
Lees (Jas.) & Sons, P29
Legard, R. H., Jr., P160
Legere, L. C., 526
Leineweber, W. F., Jr., P65
Leitgeb, D. J., 399
Leitzey, F. B., 436
Le Menn, J., 196
Lemieux, G. W., P216
Lemin, D. R., 98
Lemiszka, T., 19
Lemon, H., 502
Lenk, W., P488, P538
Lenkeit, W. W., P71, P165
Lenkotex Co., P68
Lennon, W., 469
Lennox, F. G., 288
Lennox-Kerr, P., 45
Lenton, A. I., P163
Leonhardt, P., 188
Lepoutre, R., P444, P536
Lermond, C. A., 303
Lermont, B., P324
Leske, J. C., P212
Lessig, E. T., 86
Le Thierry d'Ennequin, L., 247
Leuszler, W. P., P30
Levine, P., P398
Levy, J. B., 250
Lewin, M., 338, 474, 550
Liang, L. S., 109
Libby, C. F., P279
Lichtenberg, E., 373
Licincia Talalmanyokat Ertekesito Vallalat, P215
Liebchen, W., 46, 234
Lieberknecht (Karl) Inc., P164, P330
Lieberman, E. R., P334
Liebig, G., 78
Liebrandt, K., P68
Liewald, F., 243
Light, D. W., P166
Lilley, J. R., P71
Limbert, K., 196
Limm, F., P498
Lindauer Dorinier GmbH., P398
Lindberg, J., 425
Lindenstruth, A. F., P397
Lindley, F. W., 582
Lindner, G., 151
Lindner, K., P74
Lindner, V., P68
Lindquist, T., P500
Lindsly, W. C., 197
Linen Industry Res. Assoc., P542
Linen Thread Co., P68, P118, P334
Lingen, K., P538
Lingerfelt, P. D., P389
Linke, W., 188
Linnert, A., 79
Linscott, L. N., P392
Lippert, A. L., 105, 138
Lipshits, N. V., 413
Liquorice, W. F., 576
Little, H. W., 400
Little, J. H., P278
Little, J. R., P494
Littlejohn, M., P278
Littleton, C. M., Jr., P218
Livermore (H. F.) Corp., P116
Liversidge, C., P272
Livesey (Henry) Ltd., 182
Livingston & Haven Inc., 343
Livingstone, J. S., 480
Lloyd, A. O., 21
Lobl, V., 467
Locher, H., 6, 259, 581
Löcker, R., 41, 80, 556
Loeper, R. P., P392
Logan, A. L., P498
Lomax, J., 300, 429, 512
Lombard, B., P591
Lombardi, V., P216
Lombardi, V. J., P449
Londat Aetz Fabric Co., P33
Long, F. F., P395
Longhurst, C. W., P163
Longoria, A., P215
Longtin, G. L. R., P331
Lorcher, O., 258
Lord, E., 148, 256, 314
Lord, J., 154
Lorenz, M., 151
Lotterer, O., 178
Louisiana State Univ., P65
Love, G. D., P485
Lovell, M. J., 437
Lovely, H. C., P391
Loveshin, F. A., P70, P447
Low, R. N., P30, P329
Low (Jas. F.)& Co. Ltd., P326
Lowe, H. F., P332
Lowenstein (M.) & Sons, 188
Lubs, H. A., P211
Lucas, C. D., P114
Lucas, R. T., 124
Luchansky, A. J., P69
Luchsinger, E., P392
Luck, W., 97, 247
Ludwig, M., 170
Lund, G. V., 383
Lund, L. C., 187
Lundgren, H. P., 64, 337
Lundgren, W. E., P448
Lupresti, A., 317
Lustig, H., 267
Lustig, H. G., P545
Lutgerhost, A. G., P72, P221
Luttringhaus, H., 248
Lutz, C., 149
Luzet, V., 255, 439
Lynam, J. E., P117
Lynbrook, E. V., P216
Lyons, W. J., P445
Maatschappij NV, P31
McAngus, E. H., P388
McArthur, I. K. H., 343
MsBride, E. J., P27
McCarthy, A. E., P499
McCarthy, J. A., 266, 378
McCartney, J. R., 38
McCarty, J. W., 240
McCord, D. D., P495
McCreary, J., P120
McCutcheon (John W.) Inc., 209
McDonald, A. W., 468
McEachran, A. E., 530
McElroy, G. S., P277
McFarland, W. E., P66
McGarry, F. J., 269
McGee, C. G., 585
McGeHee, W., 533
McGill, A., P211, P450
McGrath, J. C., 61, 442
McIntyre, A. D., 289
McIsaac, J., 514
MacIsaac, J. T., Jr., P217, P500
Mack, C., 405, 512
Mack, F., 57
Mack, G. P., P323
Mackie, J. P., P158, P537

AUTHOR INDEX

Mackie (Jas.) & Sons Ltd., P158, P537
Mackinney, H. W., P32
McKnight, S., P496
McLaren, B. A., 36, 121
McLaren, K., 250
McLean, H. A., 42, 178, 403, 458
Macmillan, W. G., 337
McMullen, T. R., 124
MacNeil, R. R., 438
Macpherson (Geoffrey E.) Ltd., 57
MacRae, T. P., 2, 455
McSweeney, E. E., 269
McVey, E. J., 207
Madorsky, S. L., 440
Maeder, A., P217
Maeda, M., 49
Magalhaes, M., 584
Magee Carpet Co., P70, P487, P545
Magnusson, F. G. R., P546, P548
Mahasco Industries, P595
Maier, H., 411
Main, R., 291
Majury, T. G., 194, 379
Malaney, G. W., 266
Malcolm Rubber Co. Ltd., P278
Malik, J. P., P216
Malz, K., 351
Manabe, T., 408
Manchester, F., 15, 194
Mandel, J., 18
Mandell, S. L., 173
Mandikos, G. J., 526
Manger, C. F., P216
Mann, J., 379
Mann, R. J., 15
Manning, F. W., P394
Manos, C., 441
Mantzell, E., 375
Manufactures des Glaces SA, P31, P74
Marc, H., P285
Marcellus, B., P487
Marcellus, P. B., P445
Marco, J., P496
Marek, A., P443
Mares, T., 268
Margulier, S., 233
Mark, H. F., 141, 379
Markezich, A. R., 358
Markgren, J. R., P221
Markham, R. N., P276
Marks, O. F., 588
Markwood, P. W., P389
Marnon, D. E., P284
Marriman, H. J., 379
Mars, P. A., 83
Marsden, H., 179
Marsh, H. R., P113
Marsh, J. T., P32, P220
Marsh, P. B., 36
Marsh, R. E., 269
Marshall, W. J., 361, 363
Marti, A., P120, 374
Martin, A., 150, 230, 525
Martin, C. S., P324, P329
Martin, E. V., P396
Martin, F. H., P212
Martin, F. S., P394
Martin, G., 209, 482
Martin, H., 578
Martin, J. L., 3
Martin, R. A., 208
Martin, R. W., 482
Martin, W. H., 87
Martin, W. J., P157
Martindale, J. G., 507
Martinek, J., 297
Marvin, D. N., 18, P280
Marx, K., P327
Masci, J. N., P595
Masing, W., 208, 258
Masland, C. H., II, P496
Masland (C. H.) & Sons, P116, P392, P394, P448, P496, P592
Mason, F. H., P394
Masotte, 238
Masselli, J. W., 437, 587
Mather & Platt Ltd., P285
Mathewson, H. R., P221
Matlin, N. A., 197
Matterson, W., P163
Matterson & Sons Ltd., P163
Matthews, H. W., P285
Matsumoto, N., 40
Matsumoto, T., 43
Matthes, M., 46
Matuura, M., 531
Mauney, P., P331
Maurer (A.) SA, P25, P443
Maxson, R., 61
May, J. W., P69, P598
May Hosiery Mills, P216
Mayer, E., 101
Mayer, M., Jr., 235
Mayne, S. C., Jr., 437, 562
Mayner, T. S., P119
Mayston, R. S., 12
Maywald, E. C., 270
Mazumdar, A. K., 1, 37
Mazur, J., 35
Mazzeno, L. W., Jr., 468
Meadows, E. R., P160
Mechanische Baumwollspinnerei & Weberei (Augsburg), P273
Mecheels, O., 50, 192, 240
Mecklenburgh, G. K., P167
Megson (Simon) Ltd., 81
Mehnert, G., 231
Mehta, S. D., 109
Meier-Windhorst, A., P34, P548
Meierhofer, L., 506
Meijberg, J. C., 103
Meirehofer, H., P329
Meiser, H., 240
Melchior, P., 9
Mellbin, B., 54, 93
Mellies, R. L., 441
Mellor, A., 96
Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd., P493
Melnikov, B. M., 144
Memmingen (Maschinenfabrik) KG, 178
Memminger, G., 57, 422
Menkart, J., 338
Menzi, K., P397
Menzies, S. D., P394
Mercier, E. C., 408
Meredith, R., 169
Meredith, W., P66
Meretey, Z. N., P27
Merlin, C., 352
Merola, G. V., 36
Merriman, P., P167
Mersereau, E. P., Jr., P166, P279
Messik, K., 254, 357
Metalastik Ltd., P163
Metcalfe, L. S., 139
Metropolitan-Vickers Elec. Co. Ltd., P397
Mettler's (Fr.) Sohne Maschinenfabrik AG, P325
Metzger, E., 365
Meumann, H., 549
Meunier, P. L., 96, 312
Mey, W., 292
Meybeck, J., 575
Meyer, H., P280
Meyer, J., P547
Meyer, M., 508
Meyer, O., 524, 579
Meyer, P. W., P164
Meyer, W., 227
Mezzera SpA, P283
Michelen, E., 81
Middlebrook, W., 462
Midland Silicones Ltd., 53
Mieszkis, K. W., P162
Mihira, K., 430
Miller, B., 321
Miller, C. D., P70
Miller, J. D., 533
Mills, G. L., P279
Millson, H. E., 98, 309, 426
Millville Mfg. Co., P218, P331
Millward, C. F., 175
Milne, T., 10
Milnes, A. H., 201
Mims, N. M., 513, 518
Mine, S., 340
Minn. Mining & Mfg. Co., P217, 571
Minton, C. W., P216
Mishcon, L., P594
Mitchell, D. R., 551
Mitchell, G. W., P388
Mitchell, J. A. B., 6, 178, 293, 507
Mitchell, O., P212
Mitchell, R. B., 406
Mitchell (John E.) Co., P212
Mitton, M., 204
Miyamoto, K., 60
Miyamoto, Y., 40
Moberg, I. O., P280
Modigliani, P., P73
Moffett, R. P., 567
Mohasco Industries, P390, P496
Mohawk Carpet Mills, P28, P215
Mohr, P. F., 523
Molander, C. G., P30
Moncrieff, R. W., 52
Monfort, F., 178
Monforts, C., P220
Monforts, J., P220
Monforts (A.) AG, P220
Monk, S. A., P544
Monsanto Chem. Co., P33, P69, P118, P168, P334, 378, P450
Monsanto Chem. Ltd., P395
Monte, G., 478
Montgomery, D. J., 523
Montgomery, R. A., 337
Moore, C. R., P448
Moore, D. P., P31, P495
Moore, H. B., 358, 421
Moore, J. L., 517
Moore, J. V., P394
Moore, W. R., 269
Moore Fabrics Inc., P394
Moos, A., P328
Morel, A. E. J., P111, P272
Morel, L., 357
Moretta, G., P594
Morgan, P., 269
Morgan, W. F. R., P222
Morgner, A., 352
Moro, G., P388
Moroff, H., 181, 559
Morrill, F. B., P73
Morris, G. J., 300
Morris, M. A., 187
Morris, W. J., 317
Morrison, A. R., P161
Morrissey, J. L., 207
Mortimer, G. E., P535
Morton, D. H., 453
Morton, R. E., P538, P593
Morton, T. H., 153
Morton, W. E., 180, 229, 295
Moryganov, P. V., 144
Moseley, J. F., P542
Moser, A. M., P393
Moses, L. E., 197, 255
Moss, E. E., P483
Mossman, C. E., 257
Mostertz, F. W., P545
Moule, R. E., P452
Moulinage et Retorderie de Chavanoz, P276, P277, P548
Mountain, T. L., P448
Moureau, L., 509
Moxon, J. F., 189
Moyer, R. C., 345
Mueller, W. F. K., P392
Muhsam, H. V., 474, 550
Mukherjee, R. R., 171
Mukhopadhyay, S. K., 2
Müllenschlader, C. O., P25, P387
Muller, E., P447, P492
Muller, F., 78, 230, 338, 403
Muller, H., 265, 474
Muller, J., 95, 243, 424
Muller, K., 176, 226, 402
Muller, P., 230
Muller, W., P215, 356
Munden, D. L., 184, 511
Mundhenk, R. L., 81
Murakami, K., 52
Murphy, A. L., 419
Murray, A. S., P326
Murray, E. A., 85, 308
Muschamp, A. E., 294
Muschamp Tex. Machy. Ltd., 556
Mutschin, A., 262
Mutschler, H., 344
Myles, W. J., P221
Mzyk, H., 510
Nabar, G. M., 267
Nagy, D. E., P119
Naismith, W. E. F., 38
Nakahara, T., 48
Nakao, K., 573
Nakasima, K., 573
Nanjundayya, C., 200, 501
Narrow Fabrics (Lilleys) Ltd., P71
Nat. Assoc. of Scot. Woollen Mfrs., 503
Nat. Cylinder Gas Co., P395
Nat. Fed. of Tex. Inc., 241
Nat. Lead Co., P73
Nat. Plastics Inc., P279, P490, P491
Nat. Res. Develop. Corp., P218
Nat. Sponge Cushion Co., P275
Naumova, M. M., 554
Nau-Touron, A., P488
Navalkar, B. S., 549
Neary, J. P., 195
Nebel, M., P543
Neder. Org. Voor Toegepast-Natuurwetenschappelijk, P452
Needham, H., 175
Needham, R. S., P326
Neff, R. J., 466
Neisler, C. E., Jr., P71, P116, P393
Neisler Mills, P71, P393
Nelson, M. L., 268
Nesbitt-Dufort, T., P537
Neto, C. C., 376
Netscher, A. F., P31
Neue Baumwoll Spinnerei & Weberei Hof, P65
Neuendorff, K. F., 246
Neumann, R., 365
Nevell, T. P., 357, 481
Newell, T. A., P486
Newell, W. A., 532
Newman, T. H., 247
Newnam, J. A., 338
Nicholl, J. F., P495
Nicholls, C. H., 575
Nichols, C. F., P33, P390
Nichols, E. C., P70
Nickerson, D., 428, 454
Nickerson, R. F., P33
Nicolet, W., 183, 413
Niconchuk, A. W., P334
Niederhauser, J. P., 519, 585
Niederhauser, W. D., 419
Nielsen, L. E., 269
Nienhuis, W. A., 102, 316, 430
Niitsu, Y., 436
Nims, P. A., P29, P30
Nissan, A. H., 254, 382, 588
Nitchie, C. D., P115
Nitschke, G., 339, 343
Nivel, P., 515
Niven, C. D., 338
Noakes, W. W., 377
Noe, H. C., P165, P330, P393
Noether, G. E., 58
Nogler, R. S., P394
Noguera, J., P25, P26, P67, P112, P213, P273, P388, P444, P484, P485, P486, P536
Noiles, D. G., P159
Nordhammar, G., 2
Norman, D. P., 52
North Am. Lace Co., P31
North Am. Rayon Corp., P157, P271, P276, P326
Nott, E. H., 516
Nottebohm, C. L., P31, P32
Notzold, H. D., 343
Novak, L. J., P162, P167, P497
Novikov, N. A., 430
Novivlas, N. V., P211
Noyes, J. H., 180
Nozaki, C., 60
Nozakura, S., 573
Nuessle, A. C., 105, 108
Nutter, W., P273, P388
Obedin, N., P547
Oberhoff, E., 439
Oberly, L. A., P31

AUTHOR INDEX

O'Conner, F., 533
O'Connor, T. F., 22
Odell, E. W., P161
O'Donnell, I. J., 587
Oesterling, J. F., 36
Offen, B., 285
Officine Galileo Soc. per Azioni, P330
Officine Moncenisio SpA, 84
Ogwa, T., 40
Oglesby, S., Jr., 63, 209
Ohnishi, H., 39, 42
Ohno, I., 43
Ohta, T., 46
Okajima, S., 470
Okamoto, T., 48
Oliver, P. H., 383
Olney, R. A., 572
Olofsson, B., 105, 530
Olpin, H. C., 96, P450, P499
Onderstal, J., 583
Onderzoekingsinst. Res. NV, P27, P72
O'Neil, F. E., P70
O'Neil, J. B., P323
Onions, W. J., 202, 317, 584
Orchard, G. A. J., 199
Orr, R. S., 19, 468
Orr Felt & Blanket Co., P30
Orser, K. L., P332
Osawa, N., 37
Osbaldeston, J., P66
O'Shields, W. T., P593
Osswald, H., 412
Ostertag, K., P497
Osterwalder, K., 377
Ott, H., 77
Ott, P. G. R., P324
Otto, R., 294
Outwater, J. O., Jr., 382
Overfield-Collins, E., P31, P393
Owen, C. D., Jr., P117
Owen, J. D., 44
Owens, G. E., Jr., P282
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., P73, P118, P119, P161, P276, P277, P324, P333, P450, P488
PM Industries, P27
Pabco Products Inc., P332
Pacific Mills, P159, P325
Pacsu, E., 106, 208
Padfield, D. G., 346
Padmanabhan, S., 8
Pag Patentgesellschaft AG, P27, P488
Page, D. H., 198
Page, F. R., P71
Palfreeman, H., 195
Palladium, P334
Palmer, A., P392
Panicheva, A. A., 520
Panik, I. M., P73
Panizzon, F., 290, 565
Panto, J. S., 567
Paramount Tex. Machy. Co., P165, P596
Parikh, A. C., 525
Parikh, J. D., 438
Parikh, R. B., 198
Parisot, A., 122, 439
Park, A. L., P446
Parks & Woolson Mach. Co., P74, P120, P398, P451
Parret, C., 522
Parrish, M. M., P392
Parrish, W. L., P392
Parsley, J., 139
Parsons, G. A., P594
Parsy, G., 248, 249
Partington, G., P326
Patchogue-Plymouth Mills Corp., P394
Patent Tex. Rollers (1923) Ltd., P444
Patentex Inc., P165, P390, P493
Patrick, A. W., 479
Patt, R. F., P333
Patterson, W. P., P279
Pattison, J. P., 289
Paul, M., 236
Paul, W., 406
Pauling, L., 269
Pavek, M., 41
Pearson, E., 58, P159
Pearson, R. L., 19
Pedersen, C. J., P284
Pedlow, J. W., P211
Peebles, B. W., P496
Peel, A. G., 6
Peirent, R. J., 363
Pelletier, A. J., 248
Pelletier, P. F., P491
Pellon Corp., P31
Penley, B. S., P32
Penman, M. B., P487
Pepperell Mfg. Co., P28
Perkins (Baker) Ltd., P222
Pernick, D., P448
Perrault, R. O., P485
Perry, H. A., Jr., 519
Perry, W. L., P114
Perry, W. O., 302
Pesant, D., 36, 121
Peters, H. W., P167
Peters, L., 55, 193, 248
Peters, R. H., 55, 249, 250, 424, 425
Petersen, S. A., P160
Petroske, J. J., P394
Pettersson, E. A. E., P118
Pettit, G. A., P272
Petty, G. M., 104
Petzel, F. E., 416
Petzoldt, R., 299
Peuker, H., 128
Peuker, R., 6, 346
Peyrot, P. P., P168
Pfanzagl, J., 267
Pfarrwaller, E., P30, P70, P215, P391, P491,
Pfeiffenberger, G. W., 35, 336
Pfeiffer, O., 254
Pfenningsberg (Jos.) & Co., 44
Phelps, E. L., 187
Phil Cord Corp., P330
Phillips, R. H., 477
Pichlmayr, H., P395
Picotex Ltd., P279
Piedmont Hosiery Mills, P71
Pieper, A. F., P276
Pieper, E., 420
Pierce, E. S., 190
Pierce, G. W., P168
Piltz, E., P165
Pinault, R. W., 185, 308
Pingree, R. W., P396
Pinte, C. J., 129, 141, 152
Pioneer Heddle & Reed Co., P215
Piper, F. R., P332
Pirie, W. J., P285
Pitts, J. K., P278
Planer, S. R., P114
Platt, M. M., 303, 348
Platt (J. W. & H.) Ltd., P111, P272
Plenderleath, J. S., P489
Plessey Co. Ltd., P159
Plumat, E., 367
Plummer, C. H., P118
Plymouth Cordage Co., P323
Pneumafil Corp., P27, P447, P536
Poirier, A., P25
Pollock, F. S., Jr., P591
Polnauer, F. F., P70
Polymark Ltd., P280
Pomeranz, R. E., 291
Pomfret, N. H., 229
Poncelet, A., 177, 552
Pool, W., P211
Poole, W. H., 57
Pope, W. P., P596
Porsche, G., 80, 228, 554
Porter, A. W. H., P164, P214, P447
Porter, F. J., P282
Porter, I. S., P392
Porter, Spiers (Leicester) Ltd., P329
Portland Co., 551
Potter, J. A., 17
Potter, T. H., P68
Powers, D. H., 35
Powischill, J. W., P212, P395
Pozdnyakov, B. N., 554
Pray, L. W., P388
Pregrad, B., 359
Prelog, L., 185
Press, J. J., 85
Pressley, R. B., 49, 299, 411
Preston, F. A., P274
Preston, H., P390
Preston, J. M., 223, 455, 456
Preston, R., 517
Prett, C., 99
Prettyman, I. B., P445
Preysch, F., 38, 226
Price, S. J. W., 289
Prince-Smith & Stells Ltd., 44, 228, 344
Pringle, A. V., 7, 130, 346, 557
Priou, R., 310
Pritchard, M. E., 183
Pritchett, J. I., P276
Probasco, D. V., 567
Process Machy. Co., P548
Proctor & Schwartz Inc. P449, P499
Progressive Eng. Inc., P159
Progressive Specialties, P69
Proriol, J., P168
Proshkov. A. F., 557
Prosser (T. H.) & Sons Ltd, P447
Protan A/S, P283
Puhlmann, G., 249
Pujol, C., 103
Puri, J. R., 177
Purse, J. H., P334
Putmon, L. H., P162
Putzke, F., 42
Quaedvlieg, M., P167
Quaker Chem. Products Corp., P546
Quarzlampen Gesellschaft, 263
Quinn, J. H., 184
Quint, A. S., 256
Quint, B. H. J., P159
Quintelier, G., 460
Quynn, R. G., 368
Rab, J., 84, 237, 353, 414, 478, 562
Rabe, P., 435, 528
Rackmann, C., 478
Raduner & Co. AG, P281
Raes, G., 149
Raible, J., P213
Rainard, L. W., 8, P157, P166, P167
Rainer, W., 57
Rainey, J. L., 419
Rajwade, V. V., 182
Ramanathan, N., 198
Ramaswamy, M., 171
Ramaszeder, K., 81, 232
Ramer, J. L., P30
Ramirez, R. P., 184, 430
Ramsey, M. M., 14, 306
Ranby, B. G., 141, 379, 440
Randall, D., 520
Randall, D. I., 55
Rankin, W. W., 247, P334
Ranz, J. B., 381
Raper, G. F., P26, P325, P444
Ratcliffe, W. J., 191
Ratti (M.) SpA, 407
Ravich, L. E., P498
Rawlinson, R. W., 42
Rawlinson, W. H., 6
Rawson & Sons Ltd., P389, P541
Ray, L. G., 508
Raymond, R. S., 173
Reason, R. E., P275
Rebenfeld, L., 106
Rebske, E., 264
Reese, H. J., 432
Reeves, R. E., 322
Reeves, W. A., 88, 140, P396, P397, P449
Refson, B. H., 355
Reggiani Meccanotex SpA, P451
Reibnitz, B. v., P119
Reid, J. D., P33, 53, 75, P119, 139, 358, 421, 468
Reif, W., 375
Reiners (Walter), P28, P115, P160, P275, P286, P326, P389,, P390, P443, P446, P486, P488, P537, P540, P592
Reinfeld, N., 151
Reinhardt, H., 369
Reinhardt, O., 78, 313, 428
Reinhardt, R. M., P32, 75, P119, 358, 468
Reinhart, F. W., 61
Reisinger, R., 427
Reiss, E., 58
Reliance Elec. & Eng. Co., P446
Rentke, M., 431
Rentzsch, E., 553
Repokis, H., P33, P396
Repp, J. J., P495
Resilia Cots & Rollers Ltd., P537
Reumuth, H., 198, 369
Reuter, E., 227
Reyes, J. V., P326
Reymes-Cole, B. T. R., P831
Rhael, E. W., 108
Rhinehardt, W. A., 588
Rhodesian Jute Industries Ltd., P323
Rice, J. W., 263
Rice, W. A., P390, P595
Rice Barton Corp., 313
Rich, J. T., P389
Richards, D. H., P592
Richards, K. F., P118
Richardson, C. G., P120
Richardson, G. M., 242
Richardson, H. M., P332
Richardson, H. W., P164
Richardson, W. A., 153, 475
Richardson (Chas. A.) Inc., P164
Richter, A., 305
Richter, K., 231
Richter, R., 566
Rideal, E., 257
Ridgway, F., P69, P161
Ridley, W., 467
Riehl, H. B., 567
Rieter (J. J.) & Cie AG, P114, P389
Rieter (J. J.) & Co. Ltd., P445
Riggs & Lombard Inc., P219, 245, 366
Riley, V., 586
Rilling, H. P., P33
Rippner, F. C., 304
Ris, H., 585
Rittinghaus, H., 231
Rivers, J. T., Jr., 80, 125, 341, 551
Robbins, C., II, P279
Robert, A. A., P278
Roberts, J. B., 502
Roberts, J. S., 319
Roberts, N. F., 502
Roberts, S. H., 513
Roberts Co., 507
Robertson, A., P214
Robertson, J. D., P285
Robinette, M. L., P162
Robinson, C. A., P167
Robinson, C. C., P69
Robinson, C. E., 264
Robinson, J., P541
Robinson, R., 574
Robison, S. B., P450
Roch, J. S., P537
Rochas, P., 141, 152, 517
Rock Hill Print. & Finish. Co., P450, P451, P597
Rockoff, J., P537
Rockstrom, L., P334, P398
Rodden, S., 409
Rodehacke, K., 345
Roder, H. L., P332, 581
Rodgers, J. S., P113
Rodman, E. A., P33
Roebuck, C., P329
Roesti, H., P547
Roff, W. J., P29, 375
Rogers, C. C., P492
Rogers, E. H., P212
Rogers, H. T., P282
Rogers, L. M., P329, P397
Rogers, W. F., 195
Rogner, E., P389
Rogosin, L., P280
Rogué, J., 383
Rohm & Haas GmbH, P163
Rohs, W., 294

AUTHOR INDEX

Rol-O-Matic Corp., P285
Romer, G., 247
Romer, M., 371, 437
Rooney, E. H., P28
Roosen, A., 176
Rosato, D. V., 338
Rose, A., 206, 374
Rose, E. F., P67
Rose, G. R. F., 204
Rose, L., P396
Rose, W. P., P222
Roseveare, W. E., 23
Ross, J. E., Jr., 1
Ross, W. C., P334
Rossin, E. H., P118, P334
Rossiter, E. D., 513
Roth, P. B., 190
Rototex Res. Corp., P70
Rotta, W., 320, 582
Rotter, H., 261, 461
Roughsedge, R. H., P213
Rouillon, J., P389
Rouyer, L., P548
Rowe, F. E., Jr., P272
Roy, A., 337
Roy, A. P., 146
Roy, H., P215
Royuer, L., P277
Rubashow, M., P163
Rubisch, H., 555
Rudnick, E. S., 345, 437
Rudolph, C. A., P495
Rudolph, L., 342
Ruemens, W., P119
Rümenapf, H., 574
Rumsey, J. S., 12
Runknagel, R., P279
Runton, L. A., P31, P217, P279
Ruperti, A., P596
Rupp, R. E., 35
Rusca, R. A., 126, P272, 346, P443
Rusch, A., P280
Rusch, G. O. K., P115, P164
Rushton, G. W., P446
Rusk, T. L., Jr., 11, 49, 303, 466, 565
Russell, H. W., P159
Russell, R. A., P334
Russell, W. W., P167
Russell Mfg. Co., P334
Russell-Lacey Mfg. Co., P280
Russon, W. S., P282
Rust, E. C., Jr., P73
Rutherford, H. A., 587
Rüti (Ateliers de Construction de) SA, P542
Rüti Machy. Works Ltd., 350
Rüti (Maschinenfabrik) AG, P592
Rutley, R. O., 189
Ryeberg, B. A., 572
Rydboholms AG, P280
Ryffel, T., P70
SKF Kugellagerfabriken, P112, P113, P213, P273, P274, P325, P388, P389, P443, P444, P486
Saalfrank, C. W., 54
Sabbath, E. N., 239, 256
Sabee, R. N., P32
Sabner, M., P72
Sackner Products Inc., P276
Saco, F., P334, P398
Saco-Lowell Shops, P113, 127, P159, P274, P325, P388, P446, P485
Saddler, J., 533
Sadinoff, M., P331
Sado, H., 101
Sahm (Georg) Maschinenfabrik, 557
St. Frères SA, P164, P328
St. Jost, 303
St. Louis, Y., 197
St. Pierre, E., P393, P544
St. Pierre, P. L., P216
Sakaguchi, S., 52
Sakanoue, T., 402
Sakai, T., 132
Saladin, O., P72
Salomon, H. F., P491
Salquain, J., 14
Salsbury, J. M., 190, 435
Salvany, P., 317
Salvin, V. S., P451, P499, P547
Samar Mach. Ltd., P396
Sambandam, M., 177
Samcoe Holding Corp., P218, P397, P398
Sammons, C. W., P535
Sampre SA Meccanica Precisione, P26
Samuels, D. E. J., 223
San Antonio, J. P., 36
Sanchez, J. C., 244
Sandberg, G., 363
Sanderson & Murray Ltd., P211
Sandlin, W. C., Jr., 570
Sandoz AG, P33
Sandoz Ltd., P120, P283, P596
Sands, J. E., 295, 400, 438
Sannig, H., 562
Sanuki, H., 420
Sanyal, A. K., 322
Sarco Inc., P397
Sarkar, P. B., 37, 337,
Sarti, G. W., P546
Sassmannshausen, W., 321, 528
Sativa Corp., P25
Sato, S., 108
Satterfield, C. N., 107
Sattler, E., 457
Saunders, A. P., P31, P330, P393, P448
Saunders, E. F., P160
Saurer (Adolphe) SA, P328, P490
Savage, R. C., P445
Savur, G. R., 45, 253
Saxon, R., 239, 287
Sayles Finish. Plants, P167
Sayre, J. F., 238, 354, 464
Scaglia (M.) SpA, P274
Scanlon, E. C., P538
Scardassi Manifattura Ital., P484
Scarpella, A., 17
Schaafsma, A. H., 480
Schachoff, D., 297
Schaeffer, A., 250, 262, 380
Schaeffer (Etab.) & Cie, P34
Schaffhouse Knitting Mach. Works Ltd., 464
Schallebaum, G., 412
Schappel, J. W., 186
Scharer, K. J., P160, P325
Scharer Maschinenfabrik, P69, P160, P325, 407
Scharroba, W., 434
Scheel, E., 55
Scheibe, W., P330
Scheller (Gebr.), 48
Scheller (E.) & Co. AG, 472
Scherbina, N., 354
Scherr, H., P273
Schetty, G., 55
Scheurich, G., 320
Schiappa, A., P70
Schick, O. W., P598
Schiek, E. A., P165
Schiess AG, P25, P112, P114, P274, P445, P465, P486, P538
Schildknecht, C. E., 482
Schiller, K. K., 317
Schirlé, C. H., 579
Schleicher, H., 53
Schlemmer, C. F., P164
Schlumberger, R., P111
Schmachtel, J., 416
Schmalfuss, G., 80
Schmetterer, L., 267
Schmid, E. F., P113, P213
Schmidt, A. W., P216
Schmidt, F., 10
Schmidt, K., 197, 364, 376
Schmidt, R., 88
Schmitt, C. H. A., 54
Schmitter, W. P., P111
Schmitz, A., 95
Schmitz, P. J., P491
Schmutzler, K., 230
Schnabel, G., 437
Schnabel, M., 103, 374
Schneider, J., 47, 297, 351, 410, 560
Schneider, R., 257, 261, 362
Schober, E., 189
Schoch, T. J., 270
Schock, A., P595
Schoenberger, A. A., P493
Schofield, F. M., P282
Schön, W., 361, 574
Schoonover, A. G., P334
Schorsch, L., P65
Schramm, A. F., Jr., P168, P333
Schreiber, W. T., 306
Schroder, G. M., P71, P118
Schroeder, C. W., P396
Schroeder, H. E., 471
Schueler, G. B. E., P218
Schuetz, F., P547
Schulke, W., 154
Schulte, F., 150
Schulze, K. J., P395, P497
Schulze, L. E., P272
Schulzen, H., 252
Schumb, W. C., 107
Schurings, G. J., 76
Schutz, R., 233, 461
Schuyten, H. A., 35
Schwab, R., 583
Schwabe, K., 83, P116
Schwarz, E., P597
Schwarz, E. R., 512
Schweiter, W., P276, P327
Schweiter Ltd., P276, P327, 407, P591
Schweiter (Maschinenfabrik) AG, P326, P592
Schweiz. Lokomotiv & Maschinenfabrik, P489
Schwemmer, M., 339, 340
Schwen, G., 478
Schwenkedel, S., 20, 580
Schwenningen (Textilmaschinenfabrik), P541
Schwerdtner, H., 156
Scott, B. J., 263
Scott, D. F., 194
Scott, M. J., P168
Scott, R. G., 314
Scott, R. T., P397
Scott, T. P., Jr., P216
Scott, W. M., 305
Scott & Williams Inc., P71, P165, P494, P543
Scowcroft, H., P113, P446
Scowen, C. L., P444
Scragg, E. P. R., P159, P275
Scragg, F., 230, P389
Scragg (Ernest) & Sons Ltd., P26, P67, 79, P113, P159, P275, P326, P445
Scragg (S. & E.) Ltd., P389
Searle, E. H. W., P281
Seaton, E., P69
Sebok, F., P65
Sebok, J. B., P65
Secrest, W. J., P451
Seed, J. B., P65
Sefer, G. A., 269
Segal, L., 268, 578
Sehested, K., 432
Seidel, A., 560
Seim, K. F., 373, 461
Selas Corp., P286, P331
Selby, D. W., P161, P327
Self, R. L., P217
Selles, P. C., P164, P215
Sellet, L., P168
Selling, H. J., P211
Selwood, A., 202
Sembach, H., 383
Sen, D. L., 370
Sen, M. K., 60, 199
Seney, J. S., P452, P598
Sen Gupta, A. B., 337
Sengupta, D. N., 565
Senior, J. H., P212
Senior, H., 195
Separator AB, P168
Sepavich, V. F., P593
Settle, G. E., 20
Seuchter, P., 290
Severini, G., P115
Seyde, P. V., 349, 409, 460, 508, 559
Seymour, G. W., P282
Seymour, R. B., 534
Shafer, R. E., P219, P323
Shanley, E. S., P221
Shapiro, I. S., 554
Shapiro, S., 477
Sharkey, I. R., 374
Sharman, E. P., 549
Sharples, E. H., P119
Shattuck, E. H., P31, P69, P157, P217, P275, P483, P496
Shaw, S., P72, 90, P167
Shechter, L., 269
Sheets, W. D., 266
Shelanski, M. V., 531
Shell Develop. Co., P74, P396
Shepherd, G. E., P498
Shepherd, J. V., 314
Sherrill, J. C., 106, 318
Shiloh, M., 338, 474, 550
Shindoh, A., 46
Shinn, W. E., 464, 508
Shirle, C., 524
Shirley Inst., 584
Shoaf, F. R., P500
Sholto-Douglas, J., 503
Shoman, T., 435
Shook, R. C., 533
Shortland, A., P493
Shroff, B. C., 456
Shur, E. G., 522
Shuttleworth, H. L., P215
Siebigs, H., 561
Siegenthaler, W., P69
Siegrist, A. E., 18
Siegwart, Y., 106
Signore, A. C., 245
Sikorski, J., 198
Silberman, D., P491
Silver, I., 519
Siminuk, P., 134
Simison, A. L., P118
Simmens, S. C., 15, 38
Simms, C. O., P165
Simon, E., 506
Simon, W., 267
Simons, J. K., P546
Simons, W. B., P483
Simons (W. B.) Industries, P483
Simpson, C., P596
Simpson, J., 437, 438
Sinclair, D., 150
Singer, D. K., 300
Singer, H. S., 464
Singer, J., P221
Singleton, F., P271, P272, P484
Sinnett, E., P487
Sippel, A., 125
Sisk, F. W., P589
Sitam Srl, 350
Skau, E. L., 305
Skeer, J. D., P391
Skelly, J. K., 90
Skenandoa Rayon Corp., P161, P286, P597
Skinkle, J. H., 16
Skinner, S. M., 384
Skole, V., P165
Slade, F. H., 22
Slane, W. H., Jr., 511
Slater, F. P., 24
Slater, L. E., 532
Slavek, F., P214
Slayter, G., P276, P488
Slen, S. B., 172
Sloan, J. W., 441
Sloan, W. G., 419, 549
Slough, G. G., P394
Smart, E. J. L., 405
Smetana, O. F., P330
Smiatek, G., 369
Smiley, H. J., P29
Smith, C. C., P115
Smith, E. D., 423
Smith, E. W., P282
Smith, G., P65, P444
Smith, H. M., P485
Smith, J. E., 307
Smith, J. F., 428
Smith, J. J., P118
Smith, K. C., 39
Smith, R. V., 265
Smith, S. G., 530
Smith, W. S., 438, 533
Smith (T. J.) & Nephew Ltd., P218
Smock, G. E., P73
Snell, F. D., 269
Snowden, D. C., 9, 11, 47, 49, 85, 136, 185, 354, 415, 462, 466, 513, 564
Soc. Alsacienne de Constructions Mecaniques, P485, P590

Soc. Chimiotex, P333, P389
Soc. Crylor, 341
Soc. d'Applications Gén. d'Elec. et de Mecanique, P116, P163, P278, P542
Soc. de Constructions Mecaniques de Stains, P271, P324
Soc. de la Viscose Suisse, P168, P548
Soc. des Mécaniques Verdol, P541
Soc. des Usines Chim. Rhone-Poulenc, P168, P332
Soc. d'Etudes et de Recherches de Materiel Tex., P213, P537
Soc. Dyers Colourists. Fastness Comm., 527
Soc. Rhodiaceta, P27, P67, P162, P217, P283
Soder, E., 131
Sohl, G. W., 384
Solanas, R. B., P274
Solanki, U. V., 198
Sollenberger, W. S., 87
Solow, H., 110
Somers, J. A., 123, 173, 224, 382, 455
Sommer, H., 370
Sonnberger, R., P118
Sonnenberg, G., 320
Sonnenschein, H., P544
Sonoco Products Co., P485, P590, P591
Sontag, H. P., P491
Sookne, A. M., 239
Sorensen, T., 432, 475
Soussloff, D. G., P276
Souther, R. H., 266
Southerland, F. M., P397
Southern Tex. Methods & Standards Assoc., 533
Spahr, R. J., 242
Spalding, D. P., P498
Sparke, E. J., P32
Spaulding, D. W., 23
Speakes, C. C., P323
Sneakman, R. H., P271
Specialties Develop. Corp., P213, P387
Speck, S. B., P74
Speel, H. C., 15
Spellmire, R. J., P111
Spielrein, R. E., 181
Spinnbau GmbH, P158
Spisak, A. A., P325, P485
Spooner, W. W., P33
Spörl, H., 586
Springs Cotton Mills, P73, P158, P161, P212, P221, P277, P283
Sproule, W., 182
Stabilimenti di Ponte Lambro SpA, P221
Stafford, A. W., P535
Stahlecker, W., 404
Stahli, G., P389
Stammwitz, E., P69, P539
Standard Hosiery Mills, P31
Standfast Dyers & Printers Ltd., P284, P597
Stanford, R. B., P280
Stange, F. F., P390
Stanley, E., P499
Stanley, H. E., 105, 526
Stanworth, J., P328
Stanworth, L., P28
Stanziola, R., 376
Stark, F. H., P272
Starkie, J., 9, 48, 82, 234, 298, 413
Starkweather, H. W., Jr., 530
Starnes, G. F., P393
Statham, K. W., 517
Staubli, H., P278, P392
Staubli, O., P728
Staubli, R., P277
Staubli (Gebr.) & Co., P70, P278, P392
Staufert, H., P276, P444
Staufert, H. P., P489
Stearns & Foster Co., P111
Steel Heddle Mfg. Co., P70, P391, P489
Steele, A. B., 156
Steele, R., 88, 138, 419, 564
Steichele, J., P389
Stein, H., 476
Steinberg, R. S., P543
Steinberger, F., P160
Steitz, W. R., P161, P324
Stephanenkov, D. A., 131
Stephens, D. W., 318
Steralon Process Internat. Inc., P71, P118
Stern, A., P218
Stern, H., 246
Stern, L., P216
Stern, S., 255
Stevens, C. B., 193, 248, 270
Stevens, C. U., P396
Stevens, D. F., P214
Stevens, F. K., P71
Stevens, G. W. H., P117
Stevens (J. P.) & Co., P539
Stevenson, D. G., 62
Stevenson, F., P30
Stevensons (Dyers) Ltd., P219
Steverlynck, B., P74, 362
Stewart, I. F., P65
Stewart, J. W., P450
Stibbe, G. D., P31
Stibbe, (G.) & Co. Ltd., P31, P330, P494
Stickles, D. C., P331
Stiegler, H. W., 355, P398, 526
Stinnette, R. H., 77
Stockmann, D., 353
Stoffel & Co., P449
Stoll, R. G., 193
Stomph, J., 316, 430
Stone, E., P32
Stop-Motion Devices Corp., P216, P493
Stott, F. T., P536
Stout, H. P., 122
Stöver, H., 556
Stowell, E., 348, 468
Straley, J. M., 311
Strang, P. M., 127
Strauch, G., 204
Straus, S., 440
Streck, C., P284, P597
Strecker, F., 301
Stribling, R. M., 417
Stritz, W., 552
Strohbach, G., 569
Strother, F. P., P452
Stuart, L. S., 442
Stubbs (Jos.) Ltd., P535
Stuckey, W. C., 525
Studer, P. A., P499
Stuer, J., P391
Stupel, H., 380
Sturm, B., 558
Stutz, H., P213
Stutz, W., P213, P329
Stutz & Cie, P213, P329
Sublette, R. A., 564
Sucher, A., 235
Suchke, F. M., P215
Sucker (Gebr.) GmbH, P68, P540, P591, P592
Sudnik, Z., 24
Sueddeutsche Spindelwerke Zinser, P273
Suen, T. J., P73
Suggs, T. F., P286
Sullivan, W. T., P492
Sulzer Fréres SA, P30, P70, P163, P215, P277, P391, P491
Summers, R. J., P273, P274, P388
Sumner, H. H., 250
Super Tufter Machy. Co., 137
Supreme Knitting Mach. Co., P594
Surovaya, A. V., 418
Sustmann, C., 202
Sutherland, W. L., P285
Sutton, L., 237
Suzuki, M., 470
Svenska Flaktfabriken AB, P546, P548
Swale, W. E., 529
Swallow, J. E., 186
Swann, C. C., P74
Swanson, L., P589
Swanson, K. P., P159, P484
Swatek, W. T., 46, 132, 234, 235, 412, 463, 570
Swed. Tex. Research Inst. 369
Sweeney, J. W., 242
Swift, E. K., Jr., 292
Swiss Assoc. for Documentation, 335
Switzer, J. L., P499
Switzer Bros., P499
Sylvester, C. A., 527
Symes, W. F., 138
Szabo, K., 254, 357
Szaloki, Z., 291, 438
T.M.M. (Research) Ltd., P26, P27, P66, P111, P113, P159, P212, P271, P272, P273, P274, P286, P325, P387, P388, P446, P484, P486, P535, P536, P589
Tafel, W., 556
Taine, R., 227, 292
Takamasa, G., 63
Takita, S., P389
Takizawa, K., 531
Tallant, J. D., 408
Talliss, H. C. H., 504
Tanimura, M., 46
Tanner, F., 363
Tanner, P. A., P391
Tansley, N. J. P., 184
Tapes Inc., P491
Tarbox, P. B., P159
Tashiro, S., 109
Tata, R. V., P276
Tateishi, A., 37
Taticek, L., 234
Tattersall, R., 439
Tattersfield, C. P., 10, 11, 48, 238, 513
Taüfel, K., 205
Tawde, G. P., 223
Taylor, A. H., Jr., P329
Taylor, D. S., 256
Taylor, E. M., 360
Taylor, G. G., 56
Taylor, H. M., 512
Taylor, J. B., 224
Taylor, J. D. W., P213
Taylor, J. T., 518
Taylor, M. M., 432
Taylor, N., P272
Taylor, R. B., Sr., P328
Taylor, W. P., P28
Taylor, W. P., Jr., P214
Taylor (F. W.) & Son Ltd., P272
Taylor, Wordsworth & Co. Ltd., 344
Teichner, A., 144
Tekstiltstroj (Zagreb) 462
Temmerman, R., 340, 458
Templeton, K. G., P489
Templeton (Jas.) & Co. Ltd., P489
Tepha GmbH, P74
Terborgh, G., 480
Terrell, E. A., P537
Terrell Mach. Co., P114, P537
Terwilliger, T. W., P286
Teschler, F., 505
Tesi, A. F., 4, 401
Teszler, O., 587
Tew, G. W., P160, P485
Tew, J. F., P71
Texas Co., 321
Tex. & Chem. Res. Co. Ltd., P72, P271
Tex. Inst., 210, 532
Tex. Mach. Works, P164, P216, P277, P330, P392, P494
Tex. Machy. Corp., P27, P323
Tex. Operating Execs. of Ga., 341, 559
Tex. Soc. of Canada, 402
Tex. Technical Fed. of Canada, 155
Thiebaut, R., 125
Thieme, J. G., 1, 123, 337, 474, 580
Thies, A. F. B., P222
Thies, F., 146
Thies (B.) Firma, P222
Thomas, A. E., 342
Thomas, A. G., P217
Thomas, H. A., 455
Thomas, I. H., P542, P592
Thomas, J. B., P446
Thomas, P. M., 455
Thomas, R. J., 195
Thomas, W., 236
Thomas, W. M., P217
Thomason, W. A., 588
Thompson, A. B., 581
Thompson, D. V., P217
Thompson, G. R., 526
Thompson, H. D., P323
Thompson, L. S., 471
Thomsen, C. C., P29
Thomson, G., 37, P218, P331, 567
Thorndike, G. H., 4, P28, P272
Thornton, I. R., 48, 237
Thornton, J. C., P166
Thornton, R., 576
Thornycroft, O., P452
Thorsen, W. J., P452
Thuemmel, H., 520
Thurston, J. T., P167
Thurston, P. L., P117
Ticozzi, R., 192
Timell, T. E., 23, 268, 269, 321
Timmerman, W. C., 377
Tintoria Comensa SpA, P220
Tippett, L. H. C., 585
Tissot, G., P324
Toach, T. R., P598
Tobin, W., 469
Todo, S., 108
Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd., P32, P220
Torinus, G., 99
Tosches, A. J., P279
Toulouse, J. H., 58
Townend, P. P., 80, 408
Townsend, F. L., P541
Townsend, M., 184
Townsend, M. W. H., 9
Townsley, H. K., 304
Trapido, L., P327
Treloar, L. R. G., 347
Tricnit Hosiery Mills, P164
Trip-Lite Ltd., P324, P329
Trommer, C. R., 373
Trubenised (Gt. Brit.) Ltd., P165, P222, P393, P495, P544
Trumpio, F. P., P494
Trusler, R. B., P73
Truslow, G. C., P159
Truslow, J. D., P159
Truslow, N., 85, 130
Truter, E. V., 3
Trutman, K., 15
Tsuchibayashi, S., 49
Tsuchikawa, G., 404
Tubular Tex. Mach. Corp., P217
Tucker, P. C., P217
Tudor, G. W., P28
Tufting, Machy. Ltd., 514
Turk, J. G., 61
Turl, L. H., 204, 582
Turnbull, W. G., P279, P329
Turner, D. G., P68
Turner, D. L., 193
Turner, H. A., 89, 311
Turner, R., P157, P592
Turner, (E.) & Co. (Salford) Ltd., 474, 522
Turner Mach. Co., P589
Tweedales & Smalley (1920) Ltd., P66, 226, 228, 229, 291, 293, 294, 506
Tweedie, A. S., 146
Twiflex Couplings Ltd., 436
Tyree, J. T., P167
Tyson, A., 404
Tysser, H. F., 514
Uchida, H., 132
Ude, H., P538
Uematu, T., 531
Ulrich, E., 350
Ulrich, G. E., P491
Ultrasonic Corp., P222
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., P32, P168, P334
United Merchants & Mfrs. Inc., P284
U. S. Agr. Market. Serv., 170, 453
U. S. Bobbin & Shuttle Co.,

AUTHOR INDEX

P30, P116
U. S. Gypsum Co., P71
U. S. Rubber Co., 49, P68, P213, P217, P219, P333, P394, P450, P538
U. S. Testing Co., 154
Universal Winding Co., 81, P214, 276, P445, P538, P539, 560, P593
Univ. of Minn., P272
Updegraff, I. H., 269
Uppenkamp, B., 421
Upton, D. J., 35
Urquhart, L. G., P116
Urquhart Lindsay & Robertson Orchar Ltd., P541
Usher, A. P., 108
Utermohlen, W. P., Jr., P166
VEB Spinnereimaschinenbau, 176, 405
VEB Spinnereimaschinenbau, 522
Valdese Mfg. Co., P214
Valentin Patentgesellschaft GmbH, P541
Valentine, L., 426
Valko, E. I., 35
Valley, R. B., 24
Van Alen, D. T., P495
van Buleigh, J. B., P278
Vanchikov, A. N., 553
Van Colle, V. G., P67
Vandamme, L., P277, P548
Van den Bergh, F. C., P595
Van der Moeve, J. A., 375
Van der Hoeve, J. A., 375
Van der Pyl, L. M., 428
Vanderspek, R. V., P27
van der Vegt, A. K., 76, 172
Van Deventer, C., III, P279, P490, P491
van Dongeren, B. J., 20
Vanetta Velvet Mfg. Corp., 566
van Gijzen, A., 20
van Gorp, P. J. M., 127, 177, 406, 559
van Hoek, P. C., 413
Vanity Fair Mills, P393
van Lamoen, F. L. J., 53, 356
Van Loo, W. J., Jr., 435
van Zwet, C. J., 102, 316, 430
Varga, A., P536
Varkonyi, G., P215
Vauck, W., 156, 571
Vaughan, G. N., 352
Vella, L., P327
Vereinigte Glanzstoff-Fabriken AG, P487
Vereinigte Kugellagerfabriken AG, P112
Vibber, A. W., P27, P28, P67, P68, P113, P114, P160
Vickerstaff, T., 270
Victory Plastics Co., P331
Vidosic, J. P., 184, 430, 459
Viertel, L., 317
Viertel, O., 416
Viktorov, P. P., 51
Vincent, J. J., P326, P542
Virchaux, P., P393
Virgin, W. P., 200
Visser, A., 414
Vits, H., 366
Vivian, J. E., P535
Vodden, H. A., P395
Vodonik, J. L., 501
Vogel, F., 556, 557
Vogel, R., 205, 243, 469
Voigt, W., 474
Volk, W., 148
Vonaesch, F., P283
von Grossmann, O., 41
von Schmoller, F., P273, P444
Voogt, W., P452
Voss, J., 89
Vossen, E., P493
Vyvoj Tvarecich Stroju, Nar. Pod., P540
Wada, N., 573
Waggett, G., 505
Wagner, C., P278
Waibel, H., 56
Wainwright, C. H., P448, P493
Waite, E. P., P66
Wakeham, H., 200, 399
Wakelin, J. H., 523
Waldo, J. L., 193
Waldo, W. G., P443
Waldron, L. H., P278
Waldron (John) Corp., P397
Wale, J., P396
Walker, D., P115
Walker, G. L., 77
Walker, H. D., P163
Walker, H. R., 54
Walker, J. B., P487
Walker, R., 126, 142, 189, 402, 468, 553
Walker, R. Z., 79, 127, 404
Walker (D.) & Co., Ltd., P115
Walker (Peter) (Blackburn) Ltd., P163
Wall, F. T., 381
Wall, J. M., P328
Walls, I. M. S., 423, 521
Walls, R. N., P542
Walmsley, L. L., 87
Walter, J. G., P218, P397, P398
Walter, L., 100, 147, 206, 312, 586
Walter, R., 196
Walton, E. G., Jr., P212
Walton, R. R., P598
Walz, F., 233, 410, 461
Wannow, H. A., 243
Warburton, F. L., 186
Warburton, P., 383
Ward, C. V., P387
Ward, F., 13, P395
Ward, G. C., P282
Ward, K., P26, P158, P537, P590
Ward, K., Jr., 35
Warner & Swasey Co., P30, P325, P328, P485, P593
Warren, F. W., P278
Warren, J., P282
Warren, S. F., P328
Warrington, C., P66
Warzee, M., 460
Washburn, F. C., P594
Waters, W. T., 317
Watkins, G. F., P285
Watkins, W. W., 567
Watson, C. M., 4, 126, 457
Watson, T. W., 14
Watson, W. H., P66
Wattman, K. E., 15
Watts, G. E., P280, P537
Wauters, J. L., 467
Wawzonek, J., P393
Wear, J. H., P280
Weaver, J. W., 440
Weaver, S. D., 8
Webb, K. W., P329
Webb, R. W., 179, 287
Weber, F., 574
Weber, P., 359
Weber, R., 243, 356
Webre, B. G., 440
Webster, A., 130, 187, 231
Weeks, L. E., 51
Weesner, R. J., P327
Wegener, W., 6, 79, 128, 150, 200, 256, 259, 315, 346, 353
Wegmann, J., 96, P397
Wehrung, A., 15
Weigand, H., 12
Weiner, J., 297, 410
Weingartner, H., 175
Weisberg, H., P33
Weiss, D., 188
Weiss, E., P591
Weiss, L. C., 19
Weller, M. F., P493
Wellington Sears Co., 188
Weltzien, W., 307, 422
Wente, V. A., 124, 401
Wentworth, R. L., 107
Wentz, E. A., P387
Werline, K., 415
Werman, C. A., 137, 519
Werth, W. W., P66
Wessel, C. J., 35
Wessner, C., P448
Wesson, A. J., P450
West, B. H., P330
West Point Mfg. Co., P214, P328, P332, P388, P452
Westbrook, F. A., 265
Westbrook, W. C., 298, 411, 463, 560, 561
Westinghouse (Compagnie des Freins & Signaux), P162
Weston, G. J., 2
Western Eng. (Leicester) Ltd., 473
Westinghouse Elec. Corp., P490
Whaley, B. R., P590
Wheatcroft, A. C., P31
Wheeler, L. D., P589
Wheeler, O. L., 290
Whewell, C. S., 14, 99, 270
Whewell, R., Jr., P328
Whinfield, J. R., 210
Whipple, J. V. H., P28
Whitaker, C. F., P218
White, C. C., P277
White, H., 251, 361, 520
White, H. J., Jr., 224, 225, 401
White, J. C., P390
White, R. S., 207, 265
White, W. A. S., P32, 91
White, W. C., 106
Whitehead, W., P546
Whitehurst, J. R., P213, 292 P590
Whiteley (E. G.) Ltd., 242
Whitin Mach. Works, P65, P66, P111, P273, P274, P590
Whiting, F. E., P282
Whitley, C. L., Sr., P164
Whitner, T. C., P221
Whitten, M. E., 199
Whittier, B. L., 9, 103
Whitwell, J. C., 19
Whitworth, J. A., P589
Whytlaw, G. G., P214, 386
Wicker, W., P392
Wickleinl, A., 205
Wicks, Z. W., Jr., P334
Widmer, A., P70
Widmer, G., P395
Wierks, P., 407
Wieser, J., 422
Wiesinger, F. C., P330
Wiesner-Rapp Co., P168
Wiget, G., P328
Wightwick, H. D., P323
Wilcox, H. R., P219
Wilcoxon, F., 428
Wildman Mfg. Co., P543
Wildt & Co. Ltd., P31, P330, P393, P448
Wilhelm, A., 256
Wilkens, F., 267
Wilkie, R. C., P325
Wilkins, E. M., P67
Wilkins, F. B., 171
Wilkinson, J. G. G., P542
Wilkinson, M., 191
Wilks, W. H., 287, 563
Willemze, F. G., 480
Williams Cotton Ltd., P117
Williams, A. E., 399
Williams, C., P214
Williams, C. R., 244, 415
Williams, J. G., P594
Williams, J. M., P391
Williams, K. P., P271
Williams, S. H., P547
Williams, T. J., 206
Willis, R. J., 196
Willson, W. S., 90, 97
Wilson, C. C., 64
Wilson, D., 14
Wilson, H. A., P160
Wilson, M. W., 86
Wilson, W. K., P219
Windbichler, V., 409
Windel, P., 512
Windhorst, M., 254
Windle, J. J., 401
Wingate, I. B., 416
Winkler, F., 369, 527
Winsor, P. A., P74
Winter, N., P444
Winterbottom, J. G., 207
Witcombe, L., P286, P484
Wohlfahrth, C., 265
Wohnsiedler, H. P., P217, 269
Wojatschek, K., 93
Wolf, G., 558
Wolf, S., 24
Wolf (Jacques) & Co., P168
Wolfenden, P. H., P326
Wolff, E. C. A., 99
Wolff, I. A., 441
Wolldeckenfabrik Zoeppritz AG, P163, P164
Wong, J. B., 381
Woo, H. K., 568
Wood, G. H., Jr., P72
Wood, J. L., 205
Wood, P. J., 50, 304
Wood, R. D., Jr., P218, P331
Wood, W. J., 458
Wood Conversion Co., P166, P332
Woodbury, M., 428
Woodford, F. P., 3
Woodhouse, T., 10
Woodruff, J. A., 245
Woods, E. F., 587
Woods, E. L., P214
Woods, G. H., Jr., P546
Woods, H. J., 198
Woods, J., P157, P592
Woodside, G. E., 16
Woodward, S., P222
Woodward, Grosvenor & Co. Ltd., P278
Woody, D. E., P446
Wool Industries Res. Assoc., P28, P272, 502
Wooten, C. B., 337
Word, B. H., Jr., 87
Wormell, R. L., P271
Worner, R. K., 36, 53, 372
Wright, A. W., P325
Wright, J. H., P219
Wright, W. P., Jr., 437
Wurmli, A., P445
Wurst, R., P273
Würz, A., 245, 424, 471, 574
Wynstra, J., 269
Yale, J. P., 579
Yamagishi, T., 407
Yamaguchi, M., 431
Yates, J. P., 133
Youings, J. G., P280
Young, D. D., P541
Young, E. M., Jr., 270
Young, R. C., P443
Youse, E. L., P284
Yurugi, T., 55
Yuska, H., P334
Zagieboylo, W., 62, 460, 518
Zahn, H., 152, 260, 318, 430, 442
Zahn, W., 259
Zanger, A., P34
Zarn, A., 462
Zarn, A. E., P447, P541
Zeidler, G., 417
Zeller, L. A., P27
Zellweger AG, P286, P328, P329, P391
Zellwolle Lehrspinnerei GmbH, P388
Zeruneith, R. E., P392
Zesch, E. M., P164, P330
Ziak, S. E., 128
Ziifle, H. M., 578
Zimmerman, J., 136
Zippel, H., 298
Zussman, H. W., 469
Zwick & Co. KG, 578

SUBJECT INDEX

January–December, 1956

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If information wanted is not under specific subject, look under a broader heading. Wherever possible, look under specific *process*. For example, information on the dyeing of cotton will be under DYEING—Cotton (*not* under COTTON—Dyeing). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look also at other headings beginning with the same word. For many processes there will be separate headings for machinery, as DRAWING and DRAWING MACHINERY. P indicates a patent reference.

ABACA (see also *Bast fibers*)
crop control methods, 122
ABRASION: resin treatments for Dacron webbings, 567
resin treatments for nylon webbings, 567
resistance of sized cellulose acetate fibers, P277
ABRASION TESTING: Accelerotor, 526
crease-resistant rayon staple fabrics: Bocking tester, 153
evaluating fabric wear resistance, 582
German longitudinal tester, 367
German specification, 319
single fibers: Zart abrasion tester, 369
sizing agents: loom-action-type abrader, 430
ABSORBENCY, see *Water absorbency.*
ACETATE RAYON: celafibre/wool: on modified cotton system, 174
electrical resistance, 38
warping, slashing, quilling medium denier yarns, 182
ACRILAN, see *Acrylic fibers.*
ACRYLIC FIBERS (see also *Copolymer fibers*)
crinkled polyacrylonitrile yarns, P271
Crylor, 341, 505
fibers possible and potential markets, 505
improved dye susceptibility, P323
Orlon: spinning staple, 39
polyacrylonitrile fibers: data sheets, 77
polyacrylonitrile fibers: ethylene diamine for tensile strength, P497
progress 1955, 123
progress 1956, 224
Verel, 173, 550
AIR CONDITIONING: ACCO psychronditioner, 377
equipment corrosion, 480
textile mills, 528, 586; flow control of duct system, 436
ALGINATE YARNS: calcium alginate, 401
review, 7
wrapping with soluble yarns to prevent stretching during weaving, P394
ANALYSIS, see under specific subject as *Chemical testing, Fiber testing, Finishes, etc.*
ANNUAL REVIEWS: bearings, lubricants, lubrication, 1955, 436
bleaching, dyeing, finishing, 242
bleaching, dyeing, printing machinery, 50
bleaching literature, 51
carpet annual, 1955-56 (book), 514
drying, 57, 197
dyeing and finishing (German yearbooks, 1952, 1953), 467
dyeing and printing developments, 53
dyes, equipment, and chemicals, 50, 109
fiber literature, 501
instrumentation, 313
knitting machinery, 1955, 84
looms, 1955, 133
man-made fibers, 1955, 173, 455; review and forecast, 1956-57, 504
man-made formaldehyde fibers, 1956, 455
plastics, 1955, 106, 534
plastics and resins, 1955, 269
ANNUAL REVIEWS *(Continued)*
review of textile progress, 1954 (book), 531
sewage, waste treatment, water pollution, 377
soap and detergents, 1955, 269
textile books, 534
Textile Recorder book of the year, 1955, 532
textile research, 1955, 385
Textile World 1956-57 fact file, 534
textiles, 1955, 86
tufted textiles, 1956, 385
ANTI-FELTING, see Shrinkproofing.
ANTISTATIC AGENTS (see also *Chemical aids to processing, Static electricity*): P282
antistatic treatment, P73, P74
non-cellulosic fiber, P282
partially acetylated cotton fiber, 419
for cellulosic ester and ether yarns, P162
developments, 143
for glass fiber, P119
for nylon, 108
for rayon yarns, filaments, fibers, P214
requirements, 568
for synthetic fibers, 12
table: mfrs., trade names, properties, applications, 383
testing apparatus, 384
testing: on nylon parachute cloth, 242
testing with static generator, 320
APPLICATORS (see also *Chemical aids to processing*)
Brumex vaporizer, 419, 577
moistening seedcotton, P535
oiling or moistening fibers, P111, P589
spraying liquids and tints on fibers, P395
ARDIL, see *Protein fibers.*
ARNEL, see *Cellulose triacetate.*
ASBESTOS: asbestos/glass insulation, P332
asbestos-reinforced plastics, 338, 504
asbestos-rubber jointing materials, 399
concentrating: separatory apparatus, P443
industry, 169
opening: measuring instrument, 315
woven fabric with cellulosic reinforcing fibers, P497
AUTOMATION: automatic control, 22
automatic electrostatic yarn production process, 63
review of industrial usage, 206
in the textile industry, 263, 438
AUXILIARIES, see *Textile chemicals.*
BALING AND PACKING MACHINERY (see also *Cotton baling*)
into pliable bale covers, P211
BALLING: sliver baller, P485
BALLOONS: balloon rings: effect on breaks and tension, 128
balloon shape and tension determination, 405
balloon tension determination: theories and methods, 229
control, P488, P590; theory, 7
twisting: control, P27, P28, P67, P68, P113, P160, P326
BAST FIBERS (see also *Abaca, Coir, Cotton, Flax, Hemp, Jute, Kapok, Kenaf, Ramie, Sisal*)
basic information sources, 122

BAST FIBERS (*Continued*)
comparative strengths, 122
distinguishing flax, hemp, ramie swollen in cuprammonium, 257
fiber-yielding Malvales of Bombay, 503
hemicelluloses, 1
jute and Hibiscus fibers: chemical characteristics, 337
Malachra capitata as jute substitute, 549
physico-chemical properties of coarse fibers allied to jute, 171
roselle fiber: quality, 503
sisal, abaca, mauritius hemp, phormium, 454
structure, 1, 337
variability in monoecious hemp, 337
BEAMING, see *Warping*.
BEAMS, see *Looms, Warping machinery*.
BIBLIOGRAPHIES (see also *Annual reviews* and under specific subjects)
brightening agents for detergent usage, 51
cotton: basic information sources, 121
redeposition of soil on fabrics, 379
delustering: patents, 1929-1943, 92; 1943-1953, 138
fiber blends from 1948, 402
instrumentation (book), 428
man-made fibers: basic information sources, 124
solid adsorbents 1943-1953 (book), 482
vegetable fibers: basic information sources, 122
work sampling and ratio delay, 586
yarn uniformity review, 60
BLANKETS: double woven construction: technique, P216
napped material, P117
woolen traveling rugs, 514
BLEACHING: ACL-85 (trichloroisocyanuric acid), 138
chlorine: effect on resin finished fabrics, 243
vegetable fibers, P73
continuous: cellulosic textiles, P449; cotton, 304
Gerber open-width installations, 243
cotton: degradation during bleaching, 357, 421
effect of chlorine and sodium bisulfite on resin finished fabrics, 142
hypochlorite prior to alkali boiling, 51
measuring effects of fluorescent dyes and perborate bleaches, 12
piece goods, 90
sewing cotton: hypochlorite-peroxide, 418
tendering in scouring and bleaching, 421
detection of degradation in rayon/cotton blends, 203
effect on structure and properties of fibers, 141
fibrous materials, P73
hypochlorite, 189
cotton, 90
cotton: effect of DP and mechanical properties on degradation, 122
cotton: theoretical aspects, 357
nylon and nylon blends: effect, 90
optical: evaluation of fluorescent agents for detergents, 51
fluorescent agents, 13, 141, 189, P281, P333, 468, 469
photochemical oxidation of wool, 517
photocolorimetric methods for testing, 517
peroxide, 91, P220, 243
continuous: du Pont, Becco, Mathieson systems, 469
cotton and linen, 418
determination of caustic and silicate content, 356
developments, 517
testing hydrogen peroxide and peroxide-containing detergent, 356
piecegoods: sources of and remedies for faults, 469
polyacrylonitrile fibers, P396
polyacrylonitrile fibers, cotton, viscose rayon, P281
BLEACHING (*Continued*)
polyamides, P72
review, 51, 91, 242, 418
sodium chlorite: cellulosic material, P32
continuous and open-width, 91
controlling rate by iron-catalyzed decomposition, P219
review, 568
sodium chlorite decomposition, 50
supervision of bleachery operations, 189
vegetable fibers, P545
BLEACHING MACHINERY: continuous open-width: desizing and bleaching of cotton, 304
continuous open-width: sodium chlorite, 469
review: since 1938, 92
BLEND TESTING: Ardil/viscose and Ardil/cotton: quantitative analysis, 21
cellulose fiber determination: wool blends, 475
cotton determination: in cotton/viscose, 475
flotation method for separation and examination, 582
man-made fibers: identification, review, 475
methods for identification, 153, 201
dye staining techniques, 200
protein/nonprotein: sodium hypochlorite analysis, 316
rayon/cotton: bleaching damage detection by DP determination, 203
statistical tests of color blending in rovings, 317
wool determination: wool, polyamide, polyacrylonitrile, polyester fibers, 318
wool determination: wool, viscose, cuprammonium fibers, 59, 260
wool/polyamide: paper-chromatographic examination, 152
BLENDING (see also *Blend testing, Blends, Opening*)
cotton/viscose yarns: influence of blending intensity upon quality, 552
fibers suspended in flowing liquid, P535
Fibro/Duracol, 125
fire precautions, 342
methods and equipment: cotton and woolen systems, 126
rayon staple, 343
tolerance limits in yarn blending to prevent fabric stripes and bars, 475
BLENDING MACHINERY (see also *Opening machinery*)
apparatus and method, P212
cotton fiber blender, P157
preventing malfunctioning, P65
Rieter, 38, 78, 226
BLENDS (see also *Abrasion, Blend testing, Blending*, and under specific processes)
blend composition for satisfactory yarn, 153
blended yarn from two tows, P324
Celafibre/wool: on modified cotton system, 174
control of yarn fiber distribution by microscopic examination, 152
cotton/Fibro and cotton/nylon in protective industrial fabrics, 513
partially acetylated cotton/raw cotton to facilitate processing, 419
cotton/viscose: cotton system, 129
Dacron: service wear tests for uniforms, 135
Dacron/cotton: processing, 77, 226
Dacron/cotton: shirtings, 136
Dacron/Orlon, Orlon/rayon, nylon/acetate or rayon or Orlon: graphical presentation of fabric performance, 354
Dacron/rayon: graphic correlation of properties with blend compositions, 238
effect of fiber length and fiber diameter, 39
Fibrenka/cotton: wearing trials of men's underwear, 414

BLENDS (*Continued*)
literature on fiber blends commencing with 1948, 402
mixed polymers: polyacrylonitrile/cellulose acetate preparation and properties, 224, 225
polyacrylonitrile/silk, 401
nylon: pilling, 300
nylon/cotton: blending, picking, carding, 176
nylon/cotton yarns: stress-strain curves, 44
preparation, P271
properties of fabric blends, 48
rayon/cotton for work clothing, 10, 11, 236
selection of blend compositions: critical effects of crimp, denier, staple length, yarn twist, 237
Terylene and the woolen industry, 4
three-component blends: blending and fabric performance of Dacron/rayon/Orlon; Orlon/acetate/Dacron; rayon/Dacron/acetate, 464
Vicara: woolen, worsted, cotton systems, 38
viscose/cotton work clothes: serviceability, 48
viscose filling/cotton warp denim, 188
wool/man-made fibers: soil-burial test, 442
for summer flight garments, 238
worsted processing, 175
wool/nylon: sewing needle heat measurement, 62
wool/nylon and wool/viscose yarns: blend distribution, 8
wool/viscose or Silon: factors affecting yarn properties, 347
BOBBINS (see also *Reels, Winding machinery, Yarn packages*): P29, P542
accurate package location on ring spindles for uniform bobbins, P159
bushing, P275
chuck, P327
cleaning device, P160
condenser bobbins: carrier, P114
device for finding yarn end, P115
drive, P486
feeding mechanism for spooling machines, P213
for high speed twisters, P486
marker, mounted on doffing box, P487
plastic, 46, P326, P538
with replaceable end plugs, P67
spool clamping device, P487
stripping, P114, P162, P213, P329, P537
suction device for holding thread ends, P389
supporting devices, P113, P159, P593
with tail-tie gudgeon, P539
weft: suitability of pin and tubular cops, 82
winding: delivery, P325
winding: device for rocking during quick-traverse winding, P326
winding: yarn winding spool, P275
BONDING (see also *Coating, Laminated fabrics, Nonwoven fabrics, Yarns*)
bonding yarns to polyvinyl chlorides, P119
tetrafluoroethylene polymer bonded heat-resistant fabric, P118
BRAIDING: analysis of pattern cards, 181
circular or tubular braided fabric, P218, P544
BRAIDING MACHINERY: P29
take-up mechanism, P277
BRUSHES: synthetic brush filling materials: physical and chemical properties and uses, 3
BUILDINGS, see *Mill buildings.*
BULK YARNS, see *Textured yarns.*
BURLING MACHINERY: P451
CALENDERING: glazed pattern calendered fabric, P167
uniform tension to warp cords of tire fabric, P451
CALENDERS: P222
characteristics and uses of various types, 577
CARBONIZING: causes for remaining impurities in carbonized fabric, 92
CARBONIZING (*Continued*)
relations between color change and degree of degradation of cotton cloth, 420
CARDING (see also *Combing, Neps, Sliver, Uniformity*)
card web regularity, 78
checklist for quality defects, 457
discussions of questions, 341
jute, 4, 126, 552; quality control, 457
method for checking feeding rollers, 176
neps: determination in card web, 369
neps: effects of flat velocities and setting systems on nep formation, 553
Perlon and blends: 3 and 4 roller spinning system, effect on sliver uniformity, 292
removal of card waste by suction, 176
system of carding records, 39
testing procedures, 553
tests for better carding, 127
weighing apparatus for feeding, P272
wool, 4
Autocount, 176
Bradford and Continental systems, 402
effect of speed of sliver-feeding mechanisms, 457
fluid dynamics, 127
work study, 39
CARDING MACHINERY (see also *Combing machinery, Sliver*): P212
card-flat grinding, 78
cleaning, P272, P325, P387, 402
clothing, P158, 403
all-steel for man-made fibers, 344
fillet tensioning device, P484
flat, P212, P325
program for care, 177
serrated wire or strip, P111
wool Ovoflex card and Maquet flat card, 227, 292
condenser cards, P25, P272, 403
cotton: performance of flat and doffer, 227
drives, P111, 344
feeding devices: effect on card web regularity, 78
German single roller card, P65
licker-in rolls: lifting device, P158
nonwoven fabrics: cotton bats and wadding, P111
Ohnishi Japanese super carding engine, 39
review of innovations and modifications, 227
revolving flat cards: new constructions, 343
roller and clearer cards, 127
universal, Gilljam system, 227
Schorsch-Mayer single-card for cotton waste, 228
stripper, 5, P272
tape condenser: multiple, P25
tape condenser: tension device, P159
universal (Franz Müller system), 78, 403
wire, P272
portable microscope device, 39
wool: Autocount equipment, 227
Peralta crushing mechanisms, 40
Platt narrow worsted card, 457
CARPET LOOMS: Axminster: pattern control, P392
double carpet loom, P446
pile: apparatus for weaving, P116
pile yarn attachment, P491
supplementary heddle frames: regular small pattern in two or more colors, P592
Venor 30-needle small width tufting machine, 462
wire motion, P446, P447
yarn transfer combs for yarn spools, P489
CARPETS (see also *Carpet looms*)
accoustical properties, 239
anti-slip surface, P394
Axminster: fiber performance characteristics, 186
setting frame, P69
spool weaving, P542

CARPETS (*Continued*)
three-shot weave, P331
backing fabrics and weaving method, P215
backing, such as foam rubber, P496
carpet annual: 1955-56 (book), 514
carpet underlay, P218
chenille: weaving, 352
developments in methods of manufacture, 514
nylon carpet yarns: on the woolen system, 125
on the cotton system, 77
IRC method of heat setting, 516
twist-setting nubby and frieze, 90
pile: float pile, P392
for floors of irregular contour, P496
high and low pile surface, P545
jacquard-woven: shading prevented, P595
looped or cut: stitching device, P545
one shot pile carpet, P496
patterned: weaving, P448, P595
and rug base, P394
textured effects, P592
weaving, P70
ravel proof edge, P449
resilient floor rug, P394
soiling, 24
measurement and control, 481
soil-resistant treatment, 190
testing detergents for on-location cleaning, 263
static reduction in nylon carpets, 87
tufted, P394
backing compounds, 465
dyeing and finishing, 467
dyeing and finishing of rayon and rayon blends, 87
machine for spreading and drying of backing compounds, 514
manufacturing tufted rug yarns, 555
patterned sewn, P595
review of production in Great Britain, 232
Super Tufter machine, 137
CARROTING MACHINERY: pot carroting rabbit fibers, P498
CELAFIBRE, see *Acetate rayon.*
CELLULOSE (see also under specific fibers and processes, *Deterioration of materials*)
acid hydrolysis, 267, 440
alcoholysis, 24
auto-hydrolysis: acidic oxycelluloses, 481
cellulose industry and organic chemistry, 209
cellulose nitrate: viscosity relationships, 269
chain-length distribution: fractional precipitation for estimating, 268, 269
untreated cotton, flax, ramie, 23
crystallinity: iodine sorption as an index, 379
degradation: by acid hydrolysis and alkali ageing, polymolecularity, 106
rate in phosphoric acid solution, 208
degraded: fixation of metallic ions, 439
degree of polymerization: level-off relation to polyphase fiber structure, 268
diffusion: calculating in fibers coupled with irreversible adsorption or rapid reaction, 529
fibers: elastic and optical properties, 121
native, fine structure elements in highly diluted solutions, 378
structure shown by differential dyeing, 549
hemicelluloses: bast fibers, 1
mechanism of acetol formation, 322
methanolysis and hydrolysis: cotton cellulose III, 268
nitration: influence of fiber structure, 321
oxycellulose formation: effect of structure and swelling, 23
physico-chemical studies, 379
pyrolysis in a vacuum, 440
CELLULOSE (*Continued*)
reaction: cellulose-phosphate-urea, 105
with dimethylol- and monomethylolureas, 88
formaldehyde, 568
with heavy water, 379
viscose and formaldehyde-treated viscose: kinetics of periodate oxidation, 529
x-ray: diffraction studies on dry and wet ramie, 383
small-angle measurements, 383
CELLULOSE TRIACETATE
Arnel: development, properties, merchandising, 4
dyeing, finishing, heat treatment, 4
fabric engineering, 4
properties, applications, dyeing, 401
heat treatment: effect on molecular structure, 124
in relation to dyeing, finishing, 124
manufacture, structure, finishing, 401
stretching: effect on molecular structure, 124
CELON, see *Polyamide fibers.*
CHEESES, see *Winding, Yarn packages.*
CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING (see also *Antistatic agents Applicators, Detergents, Friction, Silicones, Sizing agents, Textile chemicals*)
analysis of textile assistants, 375
aqueous dispersion of polymerized thermoplastic resin, P118
colloidally dispersed oxides, 137
lubricants: P72, P157
minimizing or preventing frictional heat fusion of nylon parachute materials, 301
oxidation review, 434
review, 126
lubrication: nylon parachute materials, 302
silk, man-made fibers, yarns prior to knitting, P217
for rayon yarns, filaments, fibers, P214
standard methods for removal, 356
wool oils, 343
CHEMICAL TESTING (see also under specific subjects)
antimony, copper, or iron, 584
azo pigment dispersing ability of surface active agents, 478
chromium, 584
chromium, copper, iron, manganese: pigmented textiles, 584
copper, 262
copper-8-quinolinolate: mildewproofed fabrics, 374
fatty matter in cotton fibers: semi-micro extraction apparatus, 369
formaldehyde: free, in resin-treated cotton, 155
yield of three permanent finishes, 375
manganese traces, 478; colorimetric, 584
methods for detecting defects, 198
oxidizability of oil-containing preparations: filter paper test, 205
peroxide bleach: caustic and silicate content, 356
pH measurement method, 139
use of physical and technological measurements, 376
water content and pH and rH: electrical devices, 375
water determination in textile assistants: Karl Fischer method, 156
CHEMICALS, see *Textile chemicals.*
CHEMISTRY, see also *Textile chemistry.*
bibliography of solid adsorbents 1943-1953 (book), 482
industrial organic chemistry (book), 482
CHENILLE, see *Pile fabrics.*
CLEANING (see also *Cleaning of machinery, Dry cleaning, Laundering, Opening, Washing*)
SRRL cleaning system, 126
CLEANING MACHINERY, see *Cleaning of machinery, Opening machinery.*
CLEANING OF MACHINERY (see also specific machinery)
Rewi-cleaner: automatic, 125

CLEANING OF MACHINERY (*Continued*)
suction, P111, 342
CLOTH INSPECTION, see *Inspection.*
CLOTH ROOMS: quality control in the cloth room, 182
CLOTHING (see also *Fabrics, Fur*)
children's blue jeans: comparative ratings, 465
climate: fabric properties for efficiency and comfort, 185, 355
military: trends, 238
wool/synthetic for summer flight garments, 238
serviceability: household and clothing fabrics, 513
setting up an examination and testing department, 135
shirts: effect of laundering, 519
underwear: wearing and washing effect on durability, 355
wearing trials of Fibrenka/cotton blends, 414
work clothing: rayon/cotton, 10, 11, 48, 236, 513
COATED FABRICS: artificial leather, P72
evaluation: Boor-Quartermaster snag tester, 61
light-weight fabric reinforcing tear-resistant coated fabrics, P117
neoprene coated nylon fabrics: shelf life, 135, 187
nylon: with low infra-red reflectance, P449
pile fabric, P166
rayon: flexible circular-knit fabric, P493
COATING (see also *Flocking*)
bonding a coating film to sheet material, P220
chemically resistant, high temperature protective fabrics, 514
felt: continuous method for saturating, P32
fibers: coating and dyeing, P221
fibers: method and apparatus, P73
glass fibers: with plastic resin, P74
glass fibers: with vinyl copolymer and Werner complex, P333
metallized sheet fabric, P333
resin impregnated support sheet with melamine-formaldehyde, P217
threads: apparatus for plastic coating, P168
vinyl coated fabric wall coverings, 569
web tensiometer, P497
COILING MACHINERY: P273
regulating sliver length fed into can, P66
sliver coiling, P66, P159, P325
stationary can, P66
thread coiling, P67
Whitin card coiler for large cans, 553
COIR (see also *Bast fibers*): 549, 550
COLOR (see also *Color matching, Colorfastness, Dyeing, Spectrum analysis*)
blending fibers and yarns: theories and effects of simultaneous color contrast and juxtaposition, 383
color reactions at high temperatures: dyeometer, 376
importance to industry, 588
instrumentation, 108
light and color phenomena on cloth, 565
physical analysis, 584
wool fabrics: colorimetric evaluation of color gradients, 434
COLOR MATCHING: daylight vs artificial light, 363
of dyes, using colorimeter, 270
COLORAY, see *Viscose rayon.*
COLORFASTNESS: blue anthraquinone acid dyes: effect of acids, alkalis, salts, 250
solution dyed shades on viscose yarn, 195
testing: current developments, 527, 585
ISO proposed methods, 203
against rubbing, 61
washing: effects of syndets, 153
wool and nylon fabrics: dye formulae, 363
COMBING (see also *Carding, Hackling*)
cotton: development of techniques, 553
COMBING (*Continued*)
3 passages of 4-line draw frames followed by lap former vs sliver and ribbon lap machines, 177
waste percentage related to fiber properties, 5
drafting waves: effect on comber noils, 229
Platt technique, 5
wool: intermediate gilling, 553
research aspects, 5
theory and practice, 126
COMBING MACHINERY: P158
drive mechanism, P387
Nasmith: setting, 553
James Noble—1853-1953, 6
rectilinear comber: detaching mechanism, P111
Saco-Lowell model No. 56, 177
Taylor Wordsworth Noble comb, 344
top comb, P111
CONDENSING, see *Drafting machinery, Sliver.*
CONES, see *Winding machinery, Yarn packages.*
CONFERENCES, EXHIBITIONS, ETC: Brussels, 132
Greenville show—1956, 588
Hannover Fair, 386
Industrial Textile Trade Fair in London, 386
International Congress of Man-Made Textiles, 1954, 534
International Samples Fair at Milan, 386
International Wool Textile Research Conference, 337
Jubilee International Cotton Congress, 170
Knitting Machinery Exhibition, Leicester, 534, 588
Milan Fair, 353, 386
Swiss Industries Fair (Basle), 270, 386
Textile Institute: hosiery and knitting papers, 386
CONSUMER ATTITUDES: basic facts for consumers on fiber care and performance, 414
evaluation of wash and wear cottons for consumer acceptance, 138
women's attitudes on 15 items of clothing, 534
CONVERTERS, see *Tow to yarn.*
COPOLYMER FIBERS
Dynel: properties, 341
Dynel overlays for low pressure glass fiber laminates, 301, 515
CORDAGE (see also *Rope, Tire cord*)
cotton hawser-twist cord: twist effects on modulus, 408
effect of fiber mechanical properties and geometry of cordage structures, 348
glass fiber, P488
glass fiber strands in cellulosic body, P276
lubricated strand, P323
CORDUROY, see *Pile fabrics.*
COSTS (see also *Mill management, Quality control*)
direct labor cost formulas: drawing, roving, spinning, twisting, 551
economics of equipment replacement, 480
hosiery: cost accounting, 264, 377, 479
incentive schemes: workload and cost calculations, 439
knitting plant, 184
labor-cost-control system: basic requirements, 321
performance indexes based on standard costs, 439
print cloth mill: yarn and machinery organization, 439
spinning: mill cost comparison of Gwaltney and Duo-Roth equipment, 479
textile industry: cost calculation, 264
weaving: spun rayon, automatic vs Lancashire looms, 83
formula to figure labor cost, 236
maintenance data for looms, 561
method for determining, 84
COTTON (see also *Cellulose, Cotton, Chemically modified, Cotton baling, Cotton fabrics, Cotton fiber testing, Cotton fibers, Cotton ginning, Cotton*

COTTON *(Continued)*
grading, Cotton growing, Cotton sampling, Cotton storage, Cotton uses, Cotton varieties, Cotton yarn, Cotton yarn testing, Deterioration of materials, Fiber:yarn:fabric relationships, Luster Moisture phenomena and under specific processes)
basic information sources, 121
chemistry and chemical technology (book), 35
cotton and cottonseed statistics: 1866-1952, 170
Cotton Trade Journal international yearbook, 1955-1956, 288
dictionary: Italian-English, English-Italian, 210
Jubilee International Cotton Congress: papers, 170
processing: efficiency, 226
review of machinery developments, 129
textiles: factors causing industry over-capacity, 532
COTTON, CHEMICALLY MODIFIED
acetylation: effect of moisture sorption and other pretreatments, 322
fungus resistance evaluation, 516
improved weather resistance on vat-dyed cotton, 86
interrelationship of fiber-yarn physical properties of untreated and acetylated, 468
partial, effect on cotton fabric pore-size distribution, 305
partial, review, 569
partial, treatments to facilitate mechanical fiber processing, 419
aminoalkylated: reacting to form chelate rings, P449
beta-propiolactone: or beta-isovalerolactone, P119
fibers containing ether groups and beta-propiolactone substituents, P33
physical properties, 516
textile and chemical properties, 75
chemical treatment of cotton and wool, 191
cyanoethylation: cellulose-sodium hydroxide-water system, 440
effect of alkaline hydrolysis on properties, 468
excess acrylonitrile recovery by steam stripping, P119
fungus resistance evaluation, 516
in laboratory and pilot plant, 87
for mildewproofing, P166
modified with chromic and periodic acids, P32
one-step process, 86
partial, effect of laundering, mercerizing, simulated vat dyeing, 538
partial, review, 569
pilot plant study of nonuniformity, 419
fibrous 2-phosphatoethyl ethers of cellulose, P282
oxidation of yarn by periodate under mechanical conditions that oppose swelling, 357
partial capric ester of cotton cellulose in fabric form, 306
physical properties of chemically modified fibers, 75
sliver: sodium hydroxide, P396
types of chemical treatments that change molecular structure, 305
COTTON BALING (see also *Baling and packing machinery*)
comparative performance of bale covers made of experimental and customary materials, 336
tie means, P157
COTTON FIBER TESTING (see also *Chemical testing, Cotton grading, Fluorescence*)
changes produced by heating: comparison of physical, chemical, biochemical methods, 121
cotton fiber and spinning tests: principles and applications (booklet), 578
cotton testing programs: world survey, 200
degraded cotton density: gradient and flotation methods, 319
COTTON FIBER TESTING *(Continued)*
degree of crystallite orientation: recording x-ray diffraction spectrometer, 578
enzymatic method for measuring changes, 36
fiber testing methods and devices, 256
fineness: Arealometer, evaluation of results, 149
Micronaire, factors influencing values, 148
relations between different measures of maturity and fineness, 314
fluorescent effects: characterization of fiber mixtures and sorting of mixed batches, 58
length: modified Coinbatore method for halo length, 370
modified sorter technique, 100
new method based on geometric study of Fibrograph curve, 579
staple diagraph, 200
linters content of cottonseed: determining by forced-draft infra-red, vacuum methods, 199
maturity: Micronaire test, factors influencing values, 148
relations between different measures of maturity and fineness, 314
primary adsorbed water: drying techniques, 579
sampling: pinch method, 314
single fiber methods: fiber-yarn relationships, 199
spinning value of cotton: assessment, 200
strength: break elongation, 19
breaking strength of twisted and untwisted bundles in relation to spinning quality, 501
single-fiber and flat-bundle, Stelometer, 19
thickness variations: micrometer of Uster length apparatus, 149
trash content: Shirley analyser, 148
COTTON FIBERS (see also *Neps*)
factors affecting development, 1
fiber and spinning test data on 1955 varieties, 170, 399
field weathering: effect on cotton, 35, 501
fineness: as quality factor, 399
relationship between fineness and spinning behavior, 336
fluorescence: associated with growth of micro-organisms, 36
harsh short staple cotton: survey, 170
kiering effect, 141
machine vs hand-picked: Pima S-1 commercial spinning tests, 35
moisture restoration method, P323, P535
raw-cotton quality: predicting cotton processing performance, 287
swelling: effect of temperature, 455
effect of transitory swelling during alkali treatment, 357
COTTON GINNING: delinter, P212
handbook, 36
COTTON GRADING: classification of cotton, 453
lighting standards, 454
COTTON GROWING: cotton growing problems (book), 171
machine picked cotton: effects of relative humidity and spindle moisture, 337
COTTON SAMPLING: automatic lint cotton sampler, 454
pinch method, 314
COTTON STORAGE: economic considerations in storing seed cotton at gins, 1
COTTON USES: new uses and promotion: world-wide survey, 171
COTTON VARIETIES (see also *Cotton fibers*)
technological reports on Indian cottons, 1955, 501
COTTON YARN (see also *Fiber:yarn:fabric relationships, Yarn imperfections*)
adhesive cotton yarn, P327

COTTON YARN *(Continued)*
carded: influence of yarn size on relative strength contributions of 6 fiber properties, 179
causes of quality variations, 290
oxidation by periodate under mechanical conditions that oppose swelling, 357
COURLENE, see *Polyethylene fibers.*
COURPLETA, see *Cellulose triacetate.*
CREASE-RESIST FINISHING, see *Creaseproofing.*
CREASE RESISTANCE: crashes and sheer cotton fabrics after repeated launderings, 239
effect of yarn twist, 564
fabrics based on Terylene, 513
resin treated cellulose fibers, 51
wash and wear fabrics: analysis and ranking, 415
measurement, 477
CREASEPROOFING
agents, P332
acetylene diurea derivatives, P33
acrylate resins, 419
epoxy compounds, P166
review of German and British patents on resin condensation products, 52
caustic treatment elimination, P546
cellulose, P450
resin, 51, 189
review, 244
cellulose acetate, P119
cotton, 13, P396
effect of mercerization on crease-resistant cotton properties, 13
effects of cure temperature, cure time, amount of catalyst, 358
monomethylolurea and dimethylolurea, 88
cotton (wash and wear): 518
characteristics, 138
progress and prospects, 244
SRI process, 358
survey of developments, 518
Zeset S or Panalon CR resin finish, 470
effect on lightfastness of anthrasol dyeings, 569
effect on lightfastness of direct dyestuffs, 190
formaldehyde separation during ironing, 420
processing factors affecting wrinkling, 244
rayon, 88, P396; German specification, 260
resin, abrasion-resistant, P32
with silicones, P219
spun rayon: German specification, 260
high wear-performance, 153
melamine resin, 359
review, 420
testing: determination of resin content, 478
theory and methods, 420
CREELING: yarn package holder, P538
CREELS: P27, P28
bobbin support, P489
slasher creel beam bearing, P328
warping: P115
pneumatic yarn tensioning device, P592
CRIMP: changes in crimpiness of crimped spun viscose, 37
definition and measurement, 474
measurement in single fibers, 59
CRIMPING: apparatus, P275, P324, P496
crimping fibers while hot for crimp permanence, P535
crinkled polyacrylonitrile yarns, P72, P271
polyethylene terephthalate filaments: heat stretching and heat relaxing, P497
Scragg false twist machine, 79
tension device for controlling yarn or filament withdrawal rate after crimping, P496
tow apparatus, P157, P483
CRIMPING *(Continued)*
yarn: method and apparatus, P157, P276, P277, P483
CRYLOR, see *Acrylic fibers.*
CUTTING MACHINERY: automatically cutting a thread end from a spool, P538
electric thread cutting motion for looms, 235
electrically heated blade for woven synthetic fabrics, 137
fabric lengths (sheets) and hemming, P500
fibers into short lengths for fibrous flock, P589
filaments into staple fiber, P25, P271, P324, P443
glass fiber rovings into predetermined equal lengths, P589
for pile fabric, P447
web slitting machine, P451
CYANOETHYLATED COTTON, see *Cotton, Chemically modified.*
DACRON, see *Polyester fibers.*
DECORTICATION (see also *Degumming, Retting*): *bast* fibers, P211, P323
flax: scutching machine, 171
machine, P323, P443, P483
process, P65, P323
ramie and kenaf, P483
DEFECTS, see under *Consumer attitudes, Deterioration of materials, Fabric defects, Neps, Pilling, Tar spots, Uniformity, Yarn imperfections,* and specific processes.
DEGRADATION, see *Deterioration of materials.*
DEGUMMING: bast fiber webs, P25
ramie, 37, P211
DELUSTERING (see also *Luster*): measurement: use of polarized light, 373
patent literature 1929-1943, 92; 1943-1953, 138
DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS, see *Statistics.*
DESIZING (see also *Sizing*)
cotton: continuous open-width apparatus, 304
enzymatic: bacterial amylases, 296
evaluation of agents for starch-sized fabrics, 263
review, 409
theory and practice, 89
DETERGENCY (see also *Detergents*): carbon soil: removal in presence of polyphosphates and hard water, 380
detergent efficiency evaluation: choosing background, 318
evaluating by means of ultrasonic transducer, 106
oily soil: kinetics of washing process, 441
radioisotopes in detergency research, 441
role of interfacial electrical conditions, 441
screening test: Purex dry soil cloth, 441
technique for applying detergents as spotting agents, 105
DETERGENTS (see also *Detergency, Laundering, Scouring, Soiling, Washing*)
ASTM standards (book), 205
effects of syndets on washing colorfastness, 153
optical brighteners in detergents, 13, 51
review on emulsifying action of soaps and their use in processing, 189
sensitivity of vat dyes to sunlight in presence of soap, 576
soap and syndets industries, 1955, 269
synthetic detergents and emulsifiers (book), 209
testing: B.O.D. test, 266
laboratory-scale tumbler-type washing machine, 62
methods for estimating amount and chemical nature of nonionic agents, 156
for on-location rug cleaning, 263
DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS (see also *Microbiological degradation, Photochemical degradation* and under specific subjects)
cellulose: acid hydrolysis and alkali ageing, 106

DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS *(Continued)*
oxidation during pre-ripening of viscose, 379
oxidation from linseed oil sizes, 509
cotton: carbonizing, relation between color change and degree of degradation, 420
comparison of methods for measuring heating changes, 121
density of degraded fabrics, comparison of gradient and flotation methods, 319
enzymatic method for measuring changes, 36
hypochlorites, relation between DP and mechanical fiber properties, 122
improved weather resistance by acetylating, vat-dyed cotton, 86
raw, causes and detection of microbial, mechanical, chemical, heat damages, 288
tendering in scouring and bleaching, 357, 421
damage by retained chlorine, 153
18 fibers: hot-wet and hot-dry exposure, 453
glass cloth laminate: low-amplitude vibrational test for measuring mechanical properties during heat-ageing, 156
keratin fibers: proteolytic enzymes, insects, chemical treatments, 24
man-made fibers: heat or x-rays, 125
nylon: heat deterioration, 173
shelf life of neoprene coated nylon fabrics, 135
nylon and Terylene tire cords: heat deterioration, 348
polyamide fibers: by heat and light, 191
protein fibers: proteolytic enzymes, insects, chemical treatments, 24
rayon/cotton blend: detection of bleaching damages by DP determination, 203
shoe threads: effect of storage, 460
USAF fabrics: effect of synthetic lubricants, 564
wool: causes, determination, prevention, 173
scouring systems, 142
swelling test in ammoniacal potash, 579
DIOLEN, see *Polyester fibers.*
DIRECT SPINNING, see *Spinning, Sliver to yarn, Tow to yarn.*
DIRT, see *Soiling.*
DOFFING: automatic doffing of full package from winding machine, P541
continuous spinning: donning mechanism, P390
organization of doffing operations, 230
spinners' and doffers' work loads, 175
system for doffer work assignments, 294
DRAFTING (see also *Drawing, Spinning*)
analyzing drafting irregularity by sliver evenness, 430
conversion from 3-line roller system to single apron system: effect on uniformity, 293
determining distribution of frictional forces, 551
drafting systems: abridged cotton spinning processes, 554
fiber motion, 404
fundamentals, 79, 127, 404
mule spindle drafting of woolen slubbings, 507
temperature and relative humidity: effect in cotton drafting, 40
DRAFTING MACHINERY (see also *Drafting rolls, Drawing machinery, Spinning machinery*)
apron type, P273, P388
aprons, P537
double-apron, P112, P273, P388
drive, P537
fiber control mechanism, P485
mounting for apron-guiding means, P388
Casablancas, P213; GX system, 457, 555
for combers or drawing frames, P590
condenser: between drafting roller pairs, P536
condenser means: speed frame, P484
condenser supports, P159
DRAFTING MACHINERY *(Continued)*
controlling the run of sliver or roving, P26
double-belt: belt guide cradle assembly, P444
drafting heads, P25
drafting mechanisms, P67, P158, P388, P444, P589
endless belt mechanism, P66
feeding method dispensing with weighted rollers, P25
4-line 2-zone system, P273
high draft ringframe: Megaflex, 344
means for heating fibers while combing and drafting, P325
with multiple porcupines, P66
roving, P158, P274
roving guides, P388
self-threading reducing collectors, P485
sliver: drafting method, P26
sliver: evener, P67
spinning frames, P158
suction or blowing devices, P275, P325, P485
DRAFTING ROLLS: P158, P388
bottom back roll: bearings adjustment, P66
buffing attachment, P159
clearer rolls, P26, P112, P274, P590
endless loop clearer belt, P159
stripping, P212, P388
control mechanism, P26
covers: cork spinning cot with seamless, flexible liner, P485
cot eliminating eyebrowing and lapping up, P537
synthetic rubber, P68
synthetic, 228, 554
drawing: tightening-pulley mounting for lower tape, P325
waste collector, P589
evener, P213
hard core and sleeve of flexible material, P26
metallic rolls: Ideal Feathertouch system, 292
pressure distribution, P536
pressure rolls, P112, P444
Shirley roller vibration detector, 178
spinning: cylinder bearing means, P274
fluted bottom roller, P389
swivel arm, 405
under-clearer roller for front bottom rollers, P444
top: P66, P113, P443, P536
carriers, P273, P274
clearer, P67
drawing, anti-friction shell type, P484
drawing, development, 404
eccentric, effect on yarn strength, 404
guides, P112
locating a boss on its arbor, P486
plastic for spinning and roving, P589
varnishing coverings, 506
weighting, P112, P213, P485, P538, P590
Whitin Unitrol suspension and weighting, 127
weighting: for high-draft system, P66
mechanism, P25
weight measuring device, P485
DRAWING (see also *Drafting, Roving, Sliver, Spinning, Uniformity*)
bi-coil processing: yarn strength improvement, 40
cause and prevention of excessive sliver variation, 229
continental system of worsted yarn production (book), 175
cotton: Kepa high-draft system, 78
cotton and rayon staple: causes of faults and their elimination, 40
discussion of new drawing-frame elements, 404
effect of sliver fiber hook direction on drafting waves, 229
English, continental, American shortened drawing systems, 177

DRAWING *(Continued)*
high production drawing, 292
mill tests for drawing and roving, 177
Toenniesen high-draft step system for the flyer, 227
uniformity effect of eliminating third passage, 177
worsted: factors influencing drawing sets, 403
DRAWING MACHINERY (see also *Drafting machinery, Drafting rolls, Roving machinery, Sliver, Sliver to yarn, Spinning machinery*): P325, P388, P444
cotton: FAK, ZL, SKF-Norma, Casablanca S3 and N, Balmes, WST, Kepa, Pfenningsberg systems, 41
Czechoslovakian draw-frame, 41
feed control means, P388
gill, P66
Kepa drawing systems, 41, 344
Kruse model SBK 5, 41
Mann high-capacity, 554
needle bar mechanism, P274
porcupine rollers, P536
Raper autoleveller for long crossbred wool, 228, 404
review of developments in cotton draw-frame construction, 506
Roberts double-apron frame, 506
roller-gill frame, P274
Saco-Lowell Versa-Matic, 127, 293
stop mechanism, P158, P444, P537
Tweedales and Smalley A.10 bi-coil frame, 228
web protecting air shield attachment, P212
Whitin even-draft, 41, 292
DRIVES (see also under specific machinery)
belt tension control, P158
in textile industry, 265; electrical, 207
transmission belting, 265
Twiflex coupling: textile applications, 436
variable speed, P286
electronic controls, 264
DRY CLEANING: cellulose acetate: with fading inhibitor in the solvent, P282
color and finishing problems, 139
deep-pile coats, 192
fiber chart for drycleaners: handling and finishing methods, 223
simultaneously rendering antistatic, P73
testing detergents for on-location rug cleaning, 263
DRYING (see also *Moisture phenomena, Slashing*)
annual review of unit operations, 57, 197
capillary textile dehydration using a dry cloth in a J-box, 254
cross-wound packages: pressure dyeing and drying in closed system vs open system, 146
effects of vapor content in drying medium, 254
engineering analysis for determining needed improvements, 147
fundamentals of drying and drying equipment, 100
heated air under pressure, P222
heated cylinders: drying theory, 254
infra-red radiation generated by electro-conductive glass, 367
Metalmeccanica dryer and table for determining air-vapor mixture, 366
principles and variables, 57
rayon staple on revolving screen principle: high temperature, 254
relation between temperature, air humidity, vapor pressure, drying capacity, 313
superheated steam nozzle: advantages, 18
superheated vapor drying, 255
warps: quality improvement by impulse currents in the dryer, 232
DRYING MACHINERY (see also *Slashing machinery, Tentering machinery*)
air, steam, gaseous fluid, P282
DRYING MACHINERY *(Continued)*
applying the pressure roller in a squeezing mill, P398
automatic control by electronic conductometer system: theory and use, 57
cellulose ethers: batch process, P548
clips and needle links for fabric-stretching, 523
conjunction with printing machines, P220
emulsion scouring sets and types of dryers, 189
fabrics: centrifugal, P120
Fleissner 2-cylinder, 577
hosiery, P285, 473
loose fibrous materials, P548
Mahlo Textometer with automatic control, 57
reducing noise in suction apparatus, P452
reel type: handling apparatus, P398
rollers for conveying cloth past nozzles, P548
tension controlling means, P548
tentering type, P74, P500
tubular fabric, P398
web material, P222, P285, P286
yarn: German rotary rod, 197
Mohr dryer for cheeses, 523
oven for continuous strands, P452
packages, P548
Positrol slasher, 182
rayon yarn packages, P286
sheet yarns running parallel, P452
DYEING (see also *Color, Color matching, Colorfastness, Dyeing machinery, Dyeing processes, Dyeing theory, Dyes, Fastness, Fugitive tinting, Gas fading, Lightfastness, Perspiration fastness, Printing, Spectrum analysis, Stripping, Ultrasonics, Waste treatment*)
AATCC technical manual and yearbook, 50
Deutscher Farberkalender (book), 192
developments: reviews, 53, 242, 246, 471
dye and pigment industry, 520
instrumentation, 467
Jahrbuch der Textilveredlung 1952, 1953 (books), 467
Sir William Henry Perkin, 423, 520, 574
testing: preparing yarn samples for dye testing and measuring dyeing uniformity, P222
Yankee dyers: historical notes, 53
acetate rayon, 194
azo dyestuffs, P451
azoic and vat dyes: Hoechst AG method, 94
disperse dyes: adsorption isotherms, 15
disperse dyes: diffusion coefficients, 194
Eastofix dyes, 311
non-ionic dyes from the vapor phase, 193
yarns and fabrics, 467
acrylic fibers: Acrilan, 53
Acrilan and Acrilan/rayon: vat dyes, 423
Acrilan and blends, 94
acrylonitrile polymers, P221, P283, P334
developments, 97
improving dyeability, 123
Orlon, 246, 310
Orlon: sweaters and jersey, 16
Orlon: tow dyeing vs stock, top, yarn dyeing in high-bulk knitwear, 195
Orlon and blends, 423; hosiery, 520
Orlon 42: effect of structure of monoazo and disazo dyes, 248
Orlon 42: knitwear, 195
piece-dyeing and finishing, 424; with Indigisol and Anthrasol dyes, 95
polyacrylonitrile fabrics, P397
polyacrylonitrile fibers: acid dyes, 309
polyacrylonitrile fibers: review, 246
Sandocryl process, 54

DYEING (*Continued*)
blends: Acrilan/wool, 309, 520; transfer dyeing, 94, 471
acrylic blends, 467
animal fibers/polyamide fibers, P120
Arnel, 145
Dacron blends, 194; carriers, 145
Dacron/cotton: Thermasol method, 145
Dynel/cellulosic fiber, 304
Nylenka, 417
nylon/cellulose, 194, 310
Orlon, 195, 423
Perlon blends, 360
rayon blends, 87
review, 424
Terylene and Terylene/wool, 97
union gabardine, wool/Fibro, wool/nylon, wool/-Terylene, 193
without wool: review, 471
wool/acrylonitrile: dyeing acrylonitrile polymer but not the wool, P547
wool/cellulose derivatives, P499
wool/Dacron, wool/acetate: disperse dyes, 145
wool/nylon, 248
wool/nylon, wool/cellulosic fibers, 309
wool/polyacrylonitrile fibers, 574
cellulose: P284
aftertreatment of azoic-dyed, P284
amino lower-alkylated, P397
metal-free phthalocyanine, P284
sparingly soluble metalliferous dyes, P397, P450
cellulose triacetate: 96
Arnel blends, 145
Arnel tricot dyehouse practices, 193
Courpleta: duPont dyes for taffeta and locknit fabrics, 145
disperse dyestuffs, 53
effect of heat treatment on dyeing and finishing, 124
copolymer fibers: Dynel, at elevated temperatures, 247
cotton: causes of uneven dyeing of mercerized cotton filling, 426
continuous dyeing with copper-complex polyazo dyes, 96
developable trisazo dyes, P397
direct dyes, 144
dye classification, 311
effect on dyeability of transitory swelling during alkali treatment, 357
piece goods: Amer. practice, 90
sequestering agents: survey, 98
flax: linen yarns: vat dyes and dyeing processes, 53
furs: acid dyes, 520
glass: slivers, yarns, fabrics, P74
man-made fibers: 467, 471, 521
carrier-dyeing and additive finishing: historical review, 96
disperse dyes, 96, 574
high-temperature dyeing, 246
recent developments, 144
review, 96, 245
nylon: acid dyes: daylight fluorescent, P499
acid dyes: kinetics, 424
acid dyes: measurement of affinity and mechanism of dyeing, 55
carpet yarns: simultaneously dyeing and twist-setting, 92
carpets: level dyeing of nylon staple with Capracyl dyes, 92
developments, 97
diffusion measurements, 97
fabrics: improved colorfastness, 363
with 5-chlorosalicylic acid, P284

DYEING (*Continued*)
15 denier nylons, 361
improving dye levelness: review, 471
logwood extract, 472
non-barry dyeings, 424
Nylenka, 417
review, 246
ribbons, 97
stretch nylon: hosiery, 467
stretch yarns and fabrics: nylon or nylon/cotton, 310
taffeta, 310
undrawn 66 nylon filament: macroscopic discontinuities, 15
upholstery nylon and nylon/cellulosic fabrics, 194
yarn: diffusion of disperse dyes, 194
polyamide fibers: diffusion measurements, 247
knitted goods, 417
nylon 66 and Perlon, 247
Perlon: acid and metachrome dyes, 249
Perlon blends, 360
Perlon stockings, 417
polyamide fabrics, 356
Rilsan, 574
Rilsan and nylon in the mass, 247
vat acid method, 574
polyester fibers: Dacron, historical review of carrier-dyeing and additive finishing, 96
Dacron and blends, 194
Terylene, Terylene/wool: recent progress, 97
review, 246
Terylene, 246, P283
use of carriers, 145, 247, 472
polyethylene terephthalate fiber, P74
protein fibers: Fibrolane for carpets, 418
resin treatment to make substantive to acidic dyes, P168
rayon: staple, causes of hydrophobic properties and difficulties, 246
tufted carpets: rayon and blends, 87
vinyl fibers: Pe-Ce fiber, 574
Vinylon: with metal complex dyes, vat dyes, Indigosol dyes, 575
viscose rayon: 15
direct cotton dyes for cakes, 98
dye affinity of loose staple: control tests, 575
high temperature, 195; direct and vat, 98
Soledon dyestuffs: jig, pad, winch dyeing, 54
Soledon dyestuffs: spun rayon piece goods, 98
yarn: spun-dyed with a vat dye, P221
wool: acid, 425
acid: rates of desorption, 575
acid, premetallized, chrome dyes, vat leucoesters, indigo, 193
astrakhan, 16
Cibalan dyestuffs compared with chrome and Neolan dyes, 193
continuous dyeing with Cibalan dyes, 193
direct dyes, 16
dye classification, 311
effect of solvents, 425
effect of solvents: on dye absorption at low temperatures, 248
fast method, 520
fast method: Isolan dyes with Avolan IW leveling agent in high temperature dyeing, 309
faults and their prevention, 193
high temperature, 98, 309
influence of dyeing method on utility, 192
ion concentration control, 98
levelness considerations, 360
low temperature techniques, 193
metallizable dyes, P547

DYEING (*Continued*)
microscopic studies: longitudinal sectioning, 309
peroxide-bleached wool, P221
resist processes, 309
sequestering agents: survey, 98
serge and gabardine: improved colorfastness, 363
theory: the kinetic approach, 55
vat or sulfur dyestuffs, P597
weight loss reduction, 308
wool/Dacron, wool/acetate: disperse dyes, 145
DYEING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (see also *Finishing machinery*)
Burlington machine, 312
cone for dyeing yarn, P334
continuous dyeing, P34, P283
designing, 196
direct steam injection into liquids, 312
enclosed dye vessels to prevent heat loss, 94
experimental machine: turbo-dynamic principle, 312
high temperature, P74
history, 312
liquor flow reversal control, 521
maintaining composition of dye liquor uniform, P284
Steverlynck machine, 362
ultrasonic transducers, 137
DYEING PROCESSES: acrylic fabrics, Indigosol and Anthrasol dyes, 95
acrylic fibers: cuprous ion technique, P74
Sandocryl process, 54
aftertreatment, P221, P284
automatic control, 362
azo dyed material: aftertreatment for light- and chlorinefastness, P597
for camouflage, P221
cellulosic fibers with direct colors: theory, 360
coating and dyeing fibers, P221
continuous: dyehouse practices for direct colors, 308
fixing dyes, P34
vat or sulfur dyes at low temperatures, P220
Coprantin dyes in iron equipment, 361
fast to cross-dyeing: acetyl cellulose and linear polyamide and polyurethane fibers, P396
garment: in the U. S., 144
heating with a fluidized solid bed of sand or glass beads, 16
high temperature, 95, 246
disperse dyes, 423
Drijvers-Steverlynck process, 362
polyester, polyamide, polyacrylonitrile fibers, 471
synthetic fibers, cotton, rayon, wool, 195
viscose rayon cakes, staple fiber packages, filament piece goods, 195
wool, 309
hosiery: P220
stretch-yarn, 310
inorganic metallic compounds, P74
job dyeing, 249
level dyeings with cold, warm, and hot dyes, 361
loose fiber materials, 575
nitrogenous fibers with metallizable wool dyes, P547
nylon carpet yarns: level dyeing with Capracyl dyes, 92
simultaneously dyeing and twist-setting, 92
objectionable results and their elimination, 196
package: 195
closed vs open system for pressure dyeing and drying, 146
effect of liquor ratio on direct dyeing, 425
indigosols and naphthols for cheeses on creels, 575
review of pressure dyeing methods and machinery, 146
stretch nylon yarn, 54
wool yarns, 93
DYEING PROCESSES (*Continued*)
pad: 54, 93
with indanthrene dyes, 93
rags and waste, 93, 144, 423
reduction and oxidation, 473
sewing thread, 574
side to center shading on piece goods, 196
spin dyeing, 310
striped fabrics, P221
sulfur colors: in high temperature package dyeing machines, 195
synthetic garments: direct, union, developed, vat methods, 144
tufted carpet, 467
unlevel dyeing: effect of scouring variations, 189
vat: P284, 312
application of conductivity measurements, 53
continuous dyeing of cotton piece goods, 94
control, 93
control of sodium hydrosulfite, 361
effect of particle size, 196
soaping process, 361
winch, jig, pad: viscose rayon, 54
wool: British plant operation, 145
DYEING THEORY
acid dyes on nylon: affinity and mechanism of dyeing, 55
kinetics, 424
adsorption isotherms, 15
adsorption of organic vapors by wool and nylon, 16
chemistry of coloring materials (book), 521
color reactions at high temperatures: dyeometer, 376
direct dyeing: affinity of dye for cellulose in cotton, 144
cellulosic fibers, 360
effect of liquor ratio in package dyeing, 425
kinetics of dye penetration in viscose fibers, 362
for discovery and selection of dyes, 471
disperse dyes on hydrophobic fibers, 472
dye adsorption on cellulose in alcohol, 55
Indanthren: phototropy, 56
Solidegal GL as leveling agent, 55
interaction between Chlorazol Sky Blue FF and Chrysophenine G, 425
metal-dye complexes: spectrophotometric studies, 472
naphthols, 16
phthalocyanine blue: flocculation, 522
rate of dyeing, 16
reflectance of dyed fibers: effect of penetration, 249
vat dyes: affinity, 519
chemistry of leuco esters, 17
effect of chelation on affinity for cellulose, 426
wool: effect of dye and acid valence, 250
kinetics, 55
DYES (see also *Dyeing, Pigments*)
acid: anthraquinone series, P221
rates of desorption from wool, 575
Alcian X: in printing, 17
anthrasol lightfastness: effect of resin finishes, 569
chemistry of coloring materials (book), 521
Cibalan black BGL, 193
classification, 311
direct: improving fastness on cellulose, P333
temperatures above 212°F, 196
for viscose rayon cakes, 98
for wool, 16
disperse: listing of European products, 574
mechanism of carrier action, 311
technology, 196
dispersing and sieving insoluble powders, 363
Eastofix, 311
fading: caused by spectral regions of daylight, 250
fixing, P221

DYES (*Continued*)
fluorescence: in daylight and in ultraviolet light, 426
fluorescent: comparative strength determination, 55
effects on cotton, 12
fur: polarographic investigation, 363
history of natural dyes, 522
industry (book), 209
interaction between Chlorazol Sky Blue FF and Chrysophenine G, 425
interaction with hydroxylated polymers, 56
metallized, 250, 362
copper-complex polyazo: continuous dyeing of cellulose fabrics, 96
Irgalan, 55
spectrophotometric studies, 472
naphthols, 16
azo: polyarography, 311
disazo: metallizable, P283
monoazo: fixing, P451; insoluble in water, P283
monoazo and disazo: effect of structure on Orlon 42, 248
naphthanil bases: diazotization and coupling, 144
naphthol-AS: tests for fast bases by micro-sublimation, 434
p-phenylenediamine or p-nitroaniline structure: spot test analysis, 376
photochemistry: on proteins and other substrates, 530
phthalocyanine blue: flocculation, 522
Procion dyestuffs, 521
sulfur: in high temperature package dyeing, 195
water-soluble, 94
survey, 248, 249
vat, 55
affinities, 519
affinities for cellulose: influence of chelation, 426
anthraquinone series: acid wool dyes, P221
anthraquinone series: effect of acids, alkalis, salts on blue acid dyes, 250
chemistry of leuco esters, 17
continuous dyeing of cotton piece goods, 94
fluorinated aminoanthraquinone dyes, 146
hydrosulfite and Rongalite (R), 576
identification tables, 376
Indanthren: Solidegal GL as leveling agent, 55
lightfastness: effect of resin finishing, 572
phenomena during reduction, 250
redox potential, 473
Soledon dyestuffs: for spun viscose rayon piece goods, 98
DYNEL, see *Copolymer fibers.*
EDUCATION, see *Textile education.*
ELASTIC FABRICS, P217
Nottingham lace net, P31
patent review of machinery and fabrics, 464, 508
permanently embossed webbing, P394
weaving, P545
preventing stretching, P394
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT: faulty systems cause of mill fires, 321
measuring instruments for mill maintenance, 207
motors: checklist, 586
motors: controlgear, 207
in textile industry (book), 529
ELECTRON MICROSCOPE: fiber replicas, 198; wool, 502
fiber structure: regenerated cellulose, 580
wool, cotton, jute, acetate rayon, raw silk, 198
survey on use for textile fibers, 314
in textile research, 474
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (see also *Uniformity*)
controls: in textile manufacturing and finishing, 58
on variable speed range drives, 264
electronic conductometer system for fabric drying control, 57
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (*Continued*)
jute moisture meter, 199
mercury arc rectifiers, 206
in textile testing, 578
ELECTROSTATIC PHENOMENA, see *Static electricity.*
EMBOSSING: crepe fabrics, P222
machine, P220
resin finished fabrics with compressive shrinking machine, P596
rollers, P500
Schreiner finishing, 421
thermoplastic materials: imitating weaving and knitting, P597
EVENNESS OF YARNS, see *Uniformity.*
EXHIBITIONS, see *Conferences, exhibitions, etc.*
FABRIC CONSTRUCTION, see *Fabric design, Fabric geometry.*
FABRIC DEFECTS (see also *Consumer attitudes, Deterioration of materials, Neps, Pilling, Tar spots, Uniformity*)
black specks and stains, 85
blends: weft bars and other defects, 153
carbonized fabric, 92
drawing and spinning, 415
dyeing, 196; mercerized cotton filling, 426
side to center shading, 196
examination and testing department for clothing manufacturer, 135
hosiery: white spots, 251
knit fabrics: change of shade, 512
detecting holes in tubular fabric, P332
stripes, 300
rayon: slack ends and selvage loops in crepe, 513
slippage within fabric, 566
streaks in viscose rayon, 261
review of defects and their detection, 198
sizing and drying, 233
standards for visual examination of fabrics, 241
weaving defects, 9
irregular pickspacing after loom stoppage, 352
poplins, broadcloths, oxfords, 83
reed marks, 511
set marks, 464, P490
tight weft in wool, 299
uneven cloth density, 354
wool: dyeing faults, 193
FABRIC DESIGN (see also *Fabric geometry, Fabrics*)
automatic loom, 10
Benninger two-shuttle loom, 299
Northrop loom, 133
Saurer loom, 133
check patterns, 49
color-and-weave effects: analysis, 185
honeycomb weaves, 354
crammed stripe designs, 564
crepe weaves, 354
by deflected float method, 241
determining repeats of broken twills and weaves on move number basis, 565
dish towels: factors influencing water imbibition, 417
fancy fabrics: cord effects, 11
fancy weaving: mechanization, 236
float weaves, P280
effect of float superposition on maximum fabric density, 465
long-float design in stitched ribs, twills, and hopsacks, 185
stabilized long-float design, 354
knit patterns: on peg drum type machines, 134
satin stitches for jersey, 185
use of step or move numbers, 84
setting calculations for worsted and woolen yarns, 237
sponge weaves, 85, 136

FABRIC DESIGN (*Continued*)
spot design, 467
stripe weaves, 466, 513
terry: dobby checks, 11
tartan patterns, 185
three-tone jacquard designs, 301
twill: entwining, 11
1/3 twill, 466; for spot designs, 415
using calculations based on yarn diameter, 466
FABRIC GEOMETRY (see also *Fiber:yarn:fabric relationships*): 354
application of Peirce's theory and review of cloth structure theories, 415
effect on air permeability, 302
nomographic solution of geometric relationships, 512
relation to fabric deformation, 136
relation to physical properties, 136
textile structures as engineering materials, 563
FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT (see also *Finishing machinery, Metal detectors, Tension devices,* and under specific processes)
cloth rolls, P285, P397
centering apparatus, P285
guiding devices, P398
inching device, P397
riding roller, P334
suspension and bearing, P398
continuous rope of fabric, P499; twist control, P498
conveyors: horizontal lift, 265
eliminating fabric strain, P118
folding devices, P397
for automatic cloth laying-up machine, P547
diapers, P598
sheets, P222, P398
laying up and spreading machines, P161
marking device: for thread, 11
for traveling fabric, P68
needle stretching device, P451
selvages: uncurling, P397, P398
sheets: feeding, P285
slitting machine, P451
straightening apparatus: weft, P285, P451
tubular fabrics: making continuous tubular piece goods, P28
opening-out flat, P598
stripe matching machine, P217
tension control, P218, P499
wrinkle removing: theoretical studies on expanding mechanism of bend-bar type roll expander, 427
FABRIC PROCESSING, see *Fabric handling equipment, Finishing,* and specific processes.
FABRIC PRODUCTS (see also *Blankets, Carpets, Clothing, Cotton uses, Filter fabrics, Parachutes, Rubber products, Sheets*)
abrasive fabric, P217, P218, P333
aircraft tow target: monofilament polyethylene yarn, P117
bandages, 185, P218
body armor fabrics, 465
cushioning materials: energy absorption characteristics, 239
heavy weight high impact shock machine, 256
filters and gaskets: Armalon tetrafluoroethylene felt, 415
fish netting: uncoated nylon twine, P117
insulation: asbestos and glass fibers, P332
fabrics coated with Lecton, 415
labels for attachment by heat and pressure, P280
low density, high bulk filler for sleeping bags, P331
paper products in competition with textiles, 532
resilient fiber pads, P285, P332, P544
surgical use of synthetic fibers, 241
woven matting, P331
FABRIC TESTING (see also *Abrasion, Blend testing, Friction, Inspection, Uniformity,* and specific fibers and processes)
Accelerotor, 526
bow and skewness in woven fabric, 153
cloth analysis: to duplicate a sample, 261
for shaft-woven fabrics, 373
creaseproofed fabrics, 244
creasing angle, 374
curl, 186
density: calculation from weave and yarn count, 261
Georgia Tech biaxial tension machine, 477
hand: calculating construction and weave density, 320
relation to compressibility, 49
harshness: quantitative judgment by panel technique, 319
irregularities by analysis of sound waves produced by rubbing, P452
microbiological degradation: evaluation of bacteriostatic reagents and application, 318
specification for uniform raveled test specimens, 477
pilling, 61
porosity, 261, 374
for quality characteristics: apparatus, P398
rayon: tension presser, 154
snag resistance: Boor-Quartermaster tester for coated fabrics and plastic films, 61
strength: relation of grab to strip strength, 373
relation of strength to weight, 103
relation between tensile and bursting tests, 527
strip strength test, grab method, and AKU thumb test method, 583
stretch or shrinkage during processing, P452
tearing strength, P34
comparison of laboratory methods, 527
multiple specimen single-rip test, 582
tongue and trapezoid methods, 204
temperature measurement by thermactinic radiation, 433
thermal behavior: cooling, plate, and constant-heat methods, 62
water resistance: hydrostatic head test, 154
weathering resistance: accelerated weathering vs outdoor exposure tests, 61
weight of yarn: graphical determination, 202
FABRICS (see also *Abrasion, Blends, Elastic fabrics, Fabric products, Felt, Fiber:yarn:fabric relationships, Filter fabrics, Friction, Knit fabrics, Lace, Laminated fabrics, Luster, Metallic fabrics, Narrow fabrics, Nonwoven fabrics, Pile fabrics, Selvages, Uniformity,* and under specific fibers and processes)
air porosity, 186
apertured fabric, P279
Ceolon latex-foam in woven and knitted fabrics, 464
cloth hemmed with adhesive type binder, P331
color and relief effects on thermoplastic materials to imitate weaving and knitting, P597
compound cloth, 416
configuration adopted by woven cloth fitted to various surfaces, 512
construction to overcome undesirable clinging, P117
consumer facts on care and performance of fabrics, 414
corded or ribbed fabrics, P71
creped vinyl fabric, P217
double layer fabric with puckered upper layer, P394
effect of atomic test explosion, 355
electrically charged material, P217
fabrics and their selection (book), 416
flexural rigidity in one direction, P117
hand and compressibility: relationship, 49
harshness judged quantitatively by panel technique, 319

FABRICS (*Continued*)
heat carbonizable embroidery crinoline, P280
household and clothing fabric serviceability, 513
industrial textiles suppliers' directory, 534
light and color phenomena, 565
low-porosity, P594
mechanical properties: effect of audible and ultrasonic oscillations, 588
Navy overcoat fabric: design and evaluation, 85
net, P118
physiological properties: effect of chemical treatment, 50
puckered effects produced by direct-spun rayon yarns, P393
puffed thermoplastic upholstery fabric, P495
to reinforce tear-resistant coated fabrics, P117
strength: chart for predicting, 565
tetrafluorethylene polymer bonded heat-resistant fabric, P118
Trilok: three dimensional polyethylene fabric, 49
weatherproof fabrics: SRRL high-pickage loom attachment, 235
woven fabrics: pair of fabrics connected by intermediate thread, P116
stiffened, P280, P545
weaving and characteristics of fabrics woven in several thicknesses, 512
FADING (see also *Fastness, Gas fading*): cellulose acetate: di-(diethylaminoethyl) phthalate as acid fading inhibitor, P221
on cotton and wool: in inclement weather, 519
in dry cleaning: solvent soluble dyes as a cause, 146
factors influencing, 587
fading lamp operation, 527
spectral regions of daylight causing, 250
vat dyes: sensitivity to sunlight in presence of soap, 576
on wool: influence of temperature and humidity, 473
FASTNESS (see also *Colorfastness, Lightfastness, Perspiration fastness, Washfastness*)
crockfastness in naphthol-dyed fabrics, 308
Diagen colors on cotton muslin: fastness ratings, 473
direct dyes on cellulose: improving, P333
dyeings: assessment of weathering fastness, 21
test methods accepted by I.S.O., 154
dyeings on cotton: after-treatments for improving, 192
dyes and pigments: improving, P34
substantive dyeings: improving by after-treatment with cationic products, 364
sulfur dyes on cotton: fastness ratings, 473
FEATHERS: goose down: effect of aluminum powder on heat insulation, 338
FELT: fiber felts. P166, P332
mineral wool felt, P71
natural and synthetic felts, 49
saturating: continuous method, P32
stiffening, P168
wool felt, 136
FELTING, see *Felt, Fulling, Shrinkage.*
FIBER IDENTIFICATION, see *Blend testing, Fiber testing.*
FIBER TESTING (see also *Abrasion, Blend testing, Chemical testing, Fluorescence, Friction, Microscope and microscopy, X-ray,* and specific fibers): 580
asbestos fibers: instrument for measuring degree of opening, 315
bulk compression of staple fibers, 524
cellulose fibers: density differences by Simons two-color staining method, 257
structure by differential dyeing, 549
crimp, 59; definition and measurement, 474
dynamic mechanical properties in subsonic to supersonic frequencies, 59
environmental effects, 370
FIBER TESTING (*Continued*)
fineness: statistical aspects, 474
very thin fibers, 474
vibroscope, 149, 453; adjustment to resonance, 199
wool and synthetic fibers with projection microscope, 429
identification: differentiating Manila hemp and sisal fibers, 370
by dye staining techniques, 200
fibers in blends, 201
flotation method for blends, 582
photomicrographs of flax, hemp, and ramie swollen in cuprammonium, 257
scheme for current textile fibers, 149
Ultraflex lamp for blends, 58
length: statistical aspects, 474
tester with automatic punched-card registration, 523
theoretical study of distribution, 256
microscope preparations: modified Herzog-Viviani method for cross-sections, 368
parallelization of wool and cotton fiber fragments, 257
nomographs for converting fiber properties, 287
staple diagrams: collecting test samples, 59
conventional methods compared with Diagraph, 315
stress relaxation: relative accessibility of fibers, 19
tensile strength: automatic balance for glass fibers, 150
decay after high rates of extension determined with Instron apparatus, 199
high-speed fiber extensometer, 315
instruments, 255
Zwick magnetic induction testers, 578
torsional rigidity and rigidity modulus, 2
FIBER:YARN:FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS (see also *Fabric geometry*)
cotton: analysis of correlations among Stelometer readings and other available measured properties, 335
breaking strength of fibers in relation to spinning quality, 501
effect of fiber properties on coarse and medium singles yarn, 400
effect of fiber strength on properties of 2-ply carded yarns, 295
effect of raw-cotton quality on processing performance and product quality, 287
fiber fineness as a quality factor, 399
influence of yarn size on contributions of 6 fiber properties to carded yarn strength, 179
relation of physical properties of untreated and acetylated cottons to those of the yarns, 468
Shirley Institute small-scale spinning system for assessing yarn properties from small fiber samples, 101
cotton/viscose yarns: effect of fiber-mixing-intensity upon quality, 552
crease recovery: effect of yarn twist, 564
dynamic relations (theory): yarn/fiber, 45
fabric appearance: effect of yarn irregularity, 6
fabric engineering, 348, 563
fabric reflectance: correlation between photometer reflectance and yarn irregularities, 584
fineness: fiber fineness on yarn variability, 453
flax: relation of non-cellulosic constituents to spinning quality, 75
jute: breaking strength of twisted jute bundles in relation to spinning quality, 76
protein structure: relation to fiber and fabric properties, 239
relation between fiber properties and behavior of bundles, slivers, and yarns: evaluation of fiber testing methods, 199

FIBER:YARN:FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS (*Continued*)
spinning: 4 parameters characterizing spinning quality, 508
synthetic fibers: effect of fiber characteristics on processing, 338
twist: correlation with fiber and fabric properties, 347
effect on cotton and spun rayon fabric strength, 583
effect on fibers and yarns, 187
weaving contraction: effects of fiber fineness, length, and filling twist, 562
wool: effect of fiber properties on cloth, 123
relation between felting and fiber properties, 76, 172
wool/viscose rayon or Silon: factors affecting properties of blended yarns, 347
yarn fatigue and weaving productivity, 83
yarn irregularity: correlation with mean fiber length, 232
FIBERS (see also *Acrylic fibers, Bast fibers, Blends, Cellulose, Copolymer fibers, Fiber:yarn:fabric relationships, Hair fibers, Man-made fibers, Mineral fibers, Protein fibers,* and under specific fibers and processes)
annual review: 501
classification and definitions of terms, 335
classification of filament yarns: modulus of dynamic elasticity vs stress-strain curves, 335
comparative chemical resistance, 169
diffusion coupled with irreversible adsorption or rapid reaction: calculation, 529
extensometric and elastic properties of 60 fiber samples, 169
fineness: variation in 18 fibers, 453
freezing point depression in assemblages of moist fibers, 223
growing cotton, jute, and flax by hydroponics, 503
identification chart of service characteristics, 223, 414
mechanical behavior of viscoelastic fibers, 287
mechanical properties (book), 169
moisture sorption of fiber-forming high polymers, 382
molecular biology, 1
properties, development, economics, 549
second-order transition temperature and fiber properties, 1, 287
strength: temperature effects on strength, 501
structure, 123
FIBRO-DURACOL, see *Viscose rayon*
FILAMENT YARNS, see *Yarns.*
FILAMENTS, see *Fibers.*
FILTER FABRICS: air filter: woven or knitted plastic fabric, 515
collection efficiency of aerosol particles and fiber mats: theory, 381
filtration principles and filter characteristics, 355
glass fibers, 124; with resin impregnated woven fabric, P331
machine, P65
nylon, Orlon, Dynel, and cotton, 188
selection, 11
synthetic, 566
FINISHES (see also *Textile chemicals* and under specific processes)
analysis: filter paper test for oil-containing preparations, 205
catalysis in blended chemical finishes, 139
chart of trade names, manufacturers, fibers, properties, 516
for glass fibers in reinforced plastics, 519
identification: carbamide- and melamine-formaldehyde compounds, 434
spot test for aminoplasts, 435
organic phosphates, 188
FINISHES (*Continued*)
removal from textiles: standard methods, 356
water soluble N-methylol polypyrrolidones, P167
FINISHING (see also *Cotton, Chemically modified, Finishes, Instrumentation, Proofing, Resin finishing, Textile chemicals, Waste treatment, Wool, Chemically modified, Yarn processing,* and under specific finishing processes)
AATCC technical manual and yearbook, 50
advantages, 308
blends: Ardil/cotton, 12
Dacron blends, 12, 194
Terylene/wool, 518
cellulose acetate, 467
cellulose fabrics: alkali-insoluble cellulose glycolic acid ether fabric, P73
cellulose fibers: reaction with formaldehyde, 568
cellulose triacetate, 96; heat treatment, 124
in continuous length, in long U-shaped cells, P497
cotton, 191
benzyl ether of dextran for chemically resistant cotton, P119
chemistry and chemical technology (book), 35
continuous chemical treatment of cotton fibers, P395
effect of colloidal silica treatments on sizing and finishing characteristics of yarns, 85
nonendurable and durable finishes, 421
twills, drills, jeans, poplins, sateens, 515
effect on physiological properties of textiles, 50
fixing dyes, mothproofing and water-repellent finishes, P218
heat economy, 267
hosiery: Chadelon, Helanca, Agilon, and Gro-Lon, 467
Dunn system presetting and boarding, 361
Perlon, 417
imparting permanent fragrance to fabrics, P395
instrumentation, 467
Jahrbuch der Textilveredlung, 1952, 1953 (books), 467
man-made fibers, 190, 467; review, 96
moisture control: Drytester Humidocontrol instrument, 515
napped cloth: scraping to obtain relief effects, P500
wavy reliefs, P120
nylon, 356
with acids and/or hydrogen peroxide without strength loss, P281
Chadelon, Helanca, Agilon, and Gro-Lon hosiery, 467
Nylenka (nylon 6) and blends, 417
ribbons, 97, 240
surface effects, 242
nylon finish, P333; to knit garments, P282
Orlon: sweater and jersey fabrics, 16
parachute ribbons: for high temperature operation, 240
polyamide fabrics: knit goods, 417
Perlon L and nylon, 356
polyester fibers: Dacron and Dacron blends, 194
Terylene, 518
pH control, 139
review, 242
sandblasting vs raising by teazels, 147
standard methods for removal of finishes from textiles (processing aids, dyes, finishes), 356
tufted carpets, 467
wool, 173, 191
low class woolens in Australia, 12
pH control, 12, 418
shrinkproof wool, 88
survey, 421

FINISHING MACHINERY (see also *Applicators, Fabric handling equipment, Yarn processing,* and specific finishing processes)
combination of padding machine, cylinder dryer, tenter, 304
curved roll for spreading and guiding fabric, P167
developments, 50
heating fabric by contact with molten metal, P72
for knit fabrics, P218
neutralizing stretch or shrinkage, P280
tension control, P71, P73, 570
treating strip fabric to remove charred vegetable matter, P74
wet processing of fabrics, P282, P395
calender or mangle bowl, P545
continuous, P219, P546, P547
direct steam injection into liquids, 312
open width, P73
oscillating system, P282
strand or rope form, P449
wet processing of fibers, P219, P282
FIREPROOFING, see *Flameproofing.*
FIXING, see *Setting, Stabilizing.*
FLAMEPROOFING: P219
brushed fabric, P280
cellulose fabrics, P33, P395
with phosphorous compounds, 570
structure of simplest complex produced in cellulose-phosphate-urea reaction, 105
compositions, P73, P118
aqueous phosphate stabilized titanium solution, P73
theory, 140
THPC polymers, 88
cotton: fluorine and iodine compounds, 421
THPC, bromine-containing phosphonitrilates, and bromoformtriallyl phosphate polymer, 139, 140
metallic fabric, P498
review, 13
woven asbestos fabric containing cellulosic reinforcing fibers, P497
FLAMMABILITY: fabrics: tentative textile standard no. 40, 583
testing: Hoop test and 45° test, 583
review of methods for finishes, 432
FLAX (see also *Bast fibers*): cuprammonium action on, 429
effect of storage on line fiber yield, 454
fiber quality and retting, 2
lignin: effect of digestion conditions on determination, 101
non-cellulosic constituents: relation to spinning quality, 75
relation of grade to physical properties of retted fiber, 223
weaving, 132
winding machinery and equipment, 130
yarn preparation from mature seed flax, P272
FLOCKING (see also *Printing*): 192, P334, P449, 570
electrostatic, 13, 92, P500, P598
flock preparation, P589
Impranil FLD and Imprafix TH adhesive, 359
review, 140, 473
ribbon printing machine with flock printing equipment, 427
FLOW: aerosol particles: resistance to flow through fiber mats, 381
FLUORESCENCE
cotton: associated with micro-organism growth, 36
Ultraflex lamp for separating and characterizing fiber mixtures, 58
dyes in solution: in daylight and ultraviolet light, 426
ultraviolet light use in textile testing, 147
FRICTION (see also *Chemical aids to processing*)
cotton: with Cambridge extensometer, 336
distribution of frictional forces in drafting devices: determination, 551
fibers: dissimilar fibers, 35
wool fibers and human hair: before and after treatment with bromate solutions, 338
paperboard: with G.C.M.I. friction tester, 61
parachute materials: effect of fabric structure, 240
effect of surface finishes on cloth and line, 301, 302
role in yarn manufacturing, 8
FUGITIVE TINTING: Brumex atomizing apparatus for staple fibers, 419
cellulose acetate, P450
Dacron, 194
FULLING: soap, grease, water, and neutral milling of wool, 305
textural effect, 13
FUNGI AND FUNGICIDES, see *Microbiological degradation, Mildewproofing.*
FUR: markets, history, dressing, dyeing, 338
pile fabrics: fur-like, 188, P216, 514
GAS FADING
acetate fabrics: dye testing methods, 435, 528
gas fading inhibitors, P120, 244
measurement of disperse dyestuff fading, 432
cotton: predicting dye sensitivity to home gas-fired dryers, 434
inhibition: in cellulose acetate fabrics, P120, 244
in cellulose fabrics by treatment with alkali metal phthalate, P499
by treatment with triazines during dyeing, P547
GERMPROOFING: evaluation of reagents and application methods, 318
Quaternary 3104, 419
quaternary treatment: effect of weight-volume-concentration, 442
GINNING, see *Cotton ginning.*
GLASS FABRICS: chemically resistant, high temperature fabric, 514
coated with butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymer and polyacrylate, P450
glass laminates, P280
coated with polyester resins, P450
Dynel overlays for improved chemical, abrasion, and weathering resistance, 301, 515
test for mechanical properties during heat-ageing, 156
from non-twisted slivers of continuous-filament glass, P117
nonwoven glass fabrics and mats, P31, P73, P118, P332, P495
silica treatment, P450
wet strength, 89
GLASS FIBERS: aerosol filter materials, 124
coating: with plastic resin, P74
with silica, P450
silicon compound for sized and antistatic fibers, P119
cutting rovings into predetermined equal lengths, P589
glass fiber reinforced laminates, 551
chemical finishes for fibers, 519
effect of fibers on laminate properties, 382
strength: automatic balance, 150
GLASS YARNS: cordage, P488
fine yarns by direct spinning of roving in centrifuge, 558
regularity: effect of production method, 558
tow, twine, or cordage, P277
twine, P161
wet strength, 89
HACKLING MACHINERY: application of horizontal ma-

HACKLING MACHINERY (*Continued*)
chine to jute and similar fibers, 226
HAIR FIBERS: friction between fibers before and after oxidative treatment, 338
HARNESSES (see also *Heddles*): P391, P392
plastic, P491
tension spring, 46
HEAT PHENOMENA (see also *Temperature*)
goose down: effect of aluminum powder on insulation, 338
heat resistance: effect of fine fiber structure on resistance of man-made fibers, 125
of 8 fibers, 453
heat transfer equation, 382
heat transmission: effect of physical characteristics of fabrics, 187
flannel and serge fabrics before and after wear, 187
metallized fabrics: heat resistance and retention, 187
parachute ribbons: aerodynamic heating, 302
temperature effects on strength of fibers and tire cords, 501
testing: heat-retention capacity of textiles: cooling, plate, and constant-heat methods, 62
HEAT SETTING, see *Setting*.
HEDDLES (see also *Harnesses*): P541; sheet metal, P215
arrangement, P278, P329
bar support, P215
circular looms: actuating and controlling mechanism, P163
frames, P70
HEMP, 337, 454; cuprammonium action, 429
differentiating Manila hemp and sisal fibers, 370
HOSIERY (see also under specific processes): adjustable fitting, P216
circular knit, P331; closing toe, P217
cost accounting in hosiery industry, 264, 377; book, 479
design: principles, 464
stripe patterns on rib hose machine, 511
dimensional variations, 413
elastic selvage top, P117
finishing, P220, P396
white spots on nylon hosiery in Dunn system, 251
fitting: apparatus for determining, P34
full-fashioned: knitting directly from pirns, 300
non-run, P30
nylon: size changing method using photoelectric circuits, 300
stretchable zone above knee, P493
packaging blanks, P165
Perlon: stretching, elongation, and elasticity, 353
plating heels, P165
quality control: invisible hosiery marking, 481
seamless, P330
specifications, 134
stretch: Agilon, 300, 353
sock standards, 511
testing: British Nylon Spinners procedure for nylon stockings, 478
fabric stiffness, yarn levelness, yarn torque, and yarn coefficient of friction, 320
lateral stretch, 204
stretch and snag tests, 204
Volumetric Stretch Test, Fit Test, Standard Stretch Test, and the Stretch and Recovery Test, 262
Textile Institute conference papers, 386
Viscount automatic hose examining machine, 511
welt, heel, and toe of tight and loose courses, P165
yarns: review of methods of throwing and processing continuous filament yarns, 125
HOSIERY MACHINERY: P165
circular, P543
Argyle men's hosiery, P494
HOSIERY MACHINERY (*Continued*)
elastic or surgical stockings, P594
recent developments, 237
tension device, P544, P594
with 3 instead of 2 feeders, P494
tuck and wrap, P71
doffing attachment, P393
drying and conditioning machine, 473
full-fashioned, P164
automatically turning and stacking hosiery, P500
catchbar safety means, P330
size adjustment mechanism, P330
welt implement, P448
yarn severing device, P330
for knitting a 2-feed top and/or a 2-feed leg, P543
Moncenisio tricolor machine for jacquard hosiery, 84
patterning mechanism, P448
sinker construction, P494
thread carrier: carrier tube, P116
Trent wrap stripe half-hose machine, 48
HUMIDITY (see also *Moisture phenomena*)
effect on: breaking of viscose yarn in weaving, 562
sliver strength and draft efficiency in cotton spinning, 40
measurement: capitance-resistance hygrometer, 205
history, theory, instruments, and applications, 205
hygrometric slide rule, 435
Zellweger electronic hygrometer, 585
IDENTIFICATION, see specific subject as *Blend testing, Fiber testing, etc.*
INFRA-RED, see *Spectrum analysis*.
INSPECTION
fabrics: causes of variation in assessment of rayon, 432
detecting holes in tubular fabric, P332
Photobell scanner for warp knitting machines, 563
standards for visual examination, 241
hosiery: Viscount examining machine, 511
systematic inspection of purchased yarn, 407
thread marking machine, 11
in woolen manufacture, 429
INSTRUMENTATION (see also *Electrical equipment, Electronic equipment, Testing*, and under specific processes)
automatic control, 22
in the color field, 108
guide to instrumentation literature (book), 428
1956 instrumentation survey, 313
for power economy, 586
reproducing movement of a patch of light, P28
selection for textile trouble shooting, 265
JUTE (see also *Bast fibers*)
breaking strength of twisted bundles in relation to spinning quality, 76
carding, 126
chemistry, 337
coarseness and staple length: effect on spinning, 37
electronic moisture meter for jute, 199
iodoform reaction on jute hydrolysate, 322
irregularity: measurement and analysis, 60
lignin and hemicellulose, 37
Malachra capitata as jute substitute, 549
physico-chemical properties of fibers allied to jute, 171
relationship of physical properties of yarn with chemical characteristics of fiber, 2
weaving, 132
KENAF (see also *Bast fibers*): breeding, retting, harvesting, 123
KERATIN (see also *Feathers, Wool*)
size and configuration of some soluble wool keratins 587
KIERING: cotton, 141, 305
effect of transitory swelling of cotton, 357

KIERING (*Continued*)
tendering, 89
KNIT FABRICS (see also *Hosiery, Lace,* and specific processes): P279
change of shade, 512
coated flexible rayon circular-knit fabric, P493
inlaid fabrics, P216
jersey-rib interlock plated tuck rib, laid-in, fleece, poodle, terry, and plush fabrics, 300
jersey: double-knit, 464
satin stitches for jersey patterns, 185
knitting papers: Textile Institute conference, 386
metallic yarns, 185
net, P331
non-run, P30
patterning: on peg drum type machines, 134
use of step or move numbers, 84
pile: double-faced, P31, P495
fleece fabrics, 353
fur-like material, P216
suede fabrics containing Rhovyl, 300
puckered fabric, P216
reversible multiple-rib interlock fabrics, 48
stretch nylon, P165
stretch yarns and fabrics, 511
stripes due to variations in count, 300
synthetic fibers, 185
testing: stretch determination, 204
tricot: European and American standards, 103
Lunometer method of checking yield, 416
position of yarns, 413
on V-type non-jacquard machine, 464
warp knit, P31
patterning with 3-bar warp knitting machines, 353
weft knit: circular, P393
widened selvaged fabrics, P330
KNITTING (see also *Hosiery, Lace*): P392
on circular, independent needle, dial and cylinder type machine, P216
knitting mill problems, 237
quality control, 414, 478
theory, 237
tricot production calculations, 10
KNITTING MACHINERY (see also *Hosiery machinery*): P71, P165
automatic transfer, P216
cams, P117; setting mechanism, P392
circular, P71, P116, P216, P392, P449
adjustable needle-bed mount, P216
automatic take-up, P71
Bentley-Wildt model SPJ, 563
circular flat knitting machine diamond FR, 414
defective needle spotter, P495
developments, 562
dial cam system, P493
fabric manipulation, P31
for fabrics without warp threads, P543
floating yarn cutter mechanism, P393
Fouquet eight cam, 299
independent needle, P117, P216; cam, P330
intarsia knitting, P31
jack, P594; control, P494
open latch detector, P493
opposed needle, P330
picking mechanism, P393
plain and rib high-speed, P393
Riblock and Fleximesh, 511
selecting mechanism, P493, P544
for tubular fabrics, P31
for variable striped loop cloth, P543
Waga circular loop wheel machine, 464
yarn lever control, P393
costs, 184
KNITTING MACHINERY (*Continued*)
drop-wire, P165
exhibitions: Hannover Fair, 386
Knitting Machinery Exhibition, Leicester, 534, 588
Milan Fair 353, 386
flat: automatic machine for outerwear and rib tops, 464
Huppert V-type for outerwear, 134
narrowing attachment, P493
producing regular selvages, P493
full-fashioned, 48
Honeywell electronic differential temperature control for eliminating needle breakage, 237, 563
jack sinker, P543
refinishing presser edge, P494
yarn carrier, P216
hand-operated: thread guide, P165
lubricating, P31
Mellor Bromley 4/RD rib jersey machine, 184
Mellor Bromley jacquard circular rib machine, 84
needles: latch needle pivot pin, P594
needle bed, P392
needle-moving mechanism, P71
pile fabrics, P494
Supreme model TIF for fleece fabrics, 353
for plating, P164
preventing fabric soiling during knitting, P30
rectilinear, P279
review of progress during 1955, 84
revolving cylinder machines: quality control by use of yarn speed meter, 184
safety mechanism for machines having a lace point, P392
Servo-stop jacquard strapping machine, 414
speed changing mechanism, P165
stop-motions, P216, P329, P448, P594
straight bar, P164
carrier rod drive mechanism, P330
retarding backing thread carrier, P544
widening mechanism, P330
transfer bit, P116
warp, P330
compound needle, 414
flat warp, P164
FNF super warp knitting machine, 353
guide bar mechanism, P165
increasing speed, P279
needle bed, P393
patterning capacity of 3-bar machines, 353
Photobell photoelectric fabric-scanning stop-motion, 563
progress since 1950, 563
stop-motion, P448
take-up mechanism, P494
tension devices and stop motions for nylon tricot, 134
yarn feeding mechanism, P31, P330, P393
yarn loop forming mechanism, P393
KNOTS AND KNOTTING: hand-operated knotter, P540
knotting device, P540
winding machines: automatic and end-finding and knot-tying means, P539
LABELING: textile fabrics and their selection (book), 416
LACE: Nottingham elastic lace net, P31
LACE MACHINERY: for crochet curtains, P165
LAMINATED FABRICS: P72, P217, P220, P280
dielectric heating for bonding thermoplastic impregnated layers, P397
fused fabric assemblies, P544
glass, P280; coated with polyester resins, P450
heat sealed porous fabrics, P166
interlinings, P393, P495

LAMINATED FABRICS (*Continued*)
polyethylene monofils as thermoplastic component, P165
laminated fiber and paper yarns and fabrics, P166
nylon, P331
testing: low-amplitude vibrational test for mechanical properties during heat-ageing of glass cloth laminates, 156
LAPS AND LAPPING (see also *Picker laps, Sliver, Uniformity*)
lap winding mechanisms, P65, P111
pneumatic lap control system, 343
LAUNDERING (see also *Detergents, Shrinkage, Soiling, Washing*)
fiber identification and handling chart for drycleaners and launderers, 223
resin-finished textiles and synthetic fibers, 141
shirts, 519
commercial vs household methods, 137
LEVELNESS OF YARNS, see *Uniformity*.
LIGHTFASTNESS: anthrasol dyeings: effect of creaseproofing finishes, 569
direct dyeings: effects of creaseproof finishing, 190
Sirius Supra direct dyestuffs, 364
dyed and undyed textiles: survey, 380
Indanthren dyestuffs: phototropy, 56
optical whitening agents, 141
polyamide fibers containing chromium salts, P211
standards: early work, 527
testing: comparative exposure tests to daylight and artificial light, 262
review of calibration of fading lamps used in Canada, 155
scale of blues, 154
theory and practice, 320
Xenotest lamp, 263
vat dyes: effect of resin finishing, 572
LOOMS (see also *Bobbins, Carpet looms, Harnesses, Heddles, Narrow fabrics, Picking (weaving) and picker sticks, Pile fabrics, Selvages, Shedding, Shuttles, Temples, Tension devices, Weaving, Weft mechanisms, Winding machinery*): P30, P278
automatic: fabric design: Benninger two-shuttle loom, 299
fabric design possibilities, 10
Georg Fischer for multi-color silk, 561
Henry J. Cooper Cotron, 412
high speed: heavy wool fabrics, 46
Livesey looms, 182
magazine type, P541
Northrop wide loom for jute carpet backing cloth, 183
Sakamoto's SM high-speed, 411
Saurer 100W, 133
tube cleaning machine, 410
beams: capacity related to flange and bobbin diameters, 235
silk and rayon looms, 134
beat-up motion, P392
braking device: warp beams, 82, P162, 510, P541
circular: P30, P70, P329, P542
beating-up wheels, P278
history, 1889 to present, 183
horizontal shed: shuttle propelling means, P116
for hoses, P115, P164
switch for drive, P489
taking up the fabric (device), P328
warp crossing means, P164
warp shedding/weft carrying device, P30
weft beating up rotating reed device, P30
cloth roll bearings, P279
cloth roll support means, P329
LOOMS (*Continued*)
control attachment, P70
conversion: using Fischer pirn changers, 132
developments: past year, 133; survey, 47
dobby: P70, P491
double-lift: device for holding draw hooks, P278
double-lift open shed, P278
Dutch Ruislo dobby, 561
Huhle double box loom, 411
Northrop dobbies, 133
paper card cam, 47
split shed dobby, P279
Draper X-2 and XD looms, 297
drive, 132
cloth beam and card cylinder, 297
overhead or cam: SRRL high-pickage attachment, 235
safety conveyor, P30
stop motion device, P447
filling-change type: reducing stops, P491
fixing, 83, 299, 461
boxing of shuttle, wear on picker, 183
broken battery or hopper stands, 236
checking procedure, 132
checklist for broken swords, 298
excessive shuttle wear, 410
filling-changing mechanism, 411
gauge, 298, P329
lay construction, 411
maintenance data, 561
rules for adjusting tensions, 463
setting loom mechanisms, 351
stop motion maintenance, 561
fork grids, P164
Gentilini-Ripamonti (Italian), 47, 133
gripper shuttle, P277; filling detection, P328
hand: drum controlled heddles, P30
heddle portable, P163
Hattersley silk and rayon loom, 411
historical development, 234, 561
jacquard, P391
double-lift, P541
fancy and pattern weaving, 560
Huhle double box, 411
label weaving mechanism, P163
for loom with pick finding reversing motion, P278
pattern card control, P69
repair frequency, 410
safety device, P163
triple shed type, P447
Verdol innovations, 82
weaving room illumination, 264
jute and linen: warp protector motions, 132
leno, 46
let-off, P115, P164, P279, P329
for creel fed loom, P543
let-off motion development, 297
warp let-off, 410, P490; and brake device, 297
warp let-off motions reviewed, 235
lint removal from warp, P70
lug position, 411
mechanical, P215; high capacity, P215
net making machines, P329
pattern chain link, P447
pressure-roll cover: sponged-rubber and cork, 411
reed: warp protectors, 82
review: loom constructions, 132
rice-straw mat: power operated, 46
rubberized fabrics in components subject to shock loads, P278
Ruti 6-shuttle loom, 350
Ruti high-speed BAN LXK loom, 560
SRRL high-pickage attachment, 235

LOOMS (*Continued*)
Schonherr buckskin loom, 10, 132, 234
secondary aspects of the power loom (book), 462
set marks: eliminating, P490
shed-forming structure, P279
shuttle boxes: drop-box motions, P592
mechanism for 4-color loom, P542
multishuttle: rotary reserve bobbin magazine, P448
plastic, P541
revolving skip box motion, 410
rising and falling boxes, 234
shuttleless: continuous weft feeding, P329
Czech, 132
Gentilini-Ripamonti (Italian), 47, 133
Kovo loom, 234
for narrow fabric, P491
rectilinear, P592
ribbon looms, P490
with single pick, 47
single shaft, P391
Spanish: continuous motion, 10, 133
specification: drawing up, 297
stationary weft supply, P215
stop motion, P29, P279, P329, P447
double shuttle, P70
drive, P447
filling knife, P391
narrow fabric looms, P215, P329
photoelectric, P593
radioactive material in shuttle and detector, P490
selvage thread failure, P328
shifting shuttle box looms, P215
stop recording attachment, P279
warp, P30, 46, P69; jute and linen, 561
weft, 297
take-up: roller, 463
screen take-up control, P164
tension control: Elma-feeler for shuttle tension measurements, 351
multiple box looms, P542
thread cutter: for automatic looms, 412
electric, 235
Stafford type, P447
thread removal: between fabric edge and weft bobbin at bobbin change, P490
for weft replenishing looms, P492
tufted fabrics, P279
warp protectors, 82, 132
weft replenishing loom: control, P29
wire weaving, P116
wood bearings and bushings, 560
LUBRICATION (see also *Chemical aids to processing* and specific machinery)
electronic lubricator, 479
needs of the modern textile mill, 321
1955 literature, 436
LUSTER (see also *Delustering, Mercerization*)
cotton lustermeter, 428
measurement: delustering of filament fabrics, 104
MACHINE INTERFERENCE, see *Time study.*
MACHINERY (see also *Cleaning of machinery, Metal detectors, Textile machinery,* and specific machinery and processes).
MAINTENANCE (see also *Cleaning of machinery* and specific machinery)
preventive: motors, generators, heaters, 436
uses of statistics in plant maintenance, 58
MAN-MADE FIBER TESTING (see also *Blend testing, Chemical testing*)
by micro fusion methods, 524
qualitative determination, 20, 580
rapid moisture determination, 430
MAN-MADE FIBERS (see also *Acrylic fibers, Alginate fibers, Blends, Cellulose, Copolymer fibers, Polyamide fibers, Polyester fibers, Polyethylene fibers, Protein fibers, Rayon, Vinyl fibers,* and under names of specific fibers and processes)
applications to knitted goods, 185
from aromatic chemicals: markets for fibers and films, 3
brush filling materials, 3
directory of world producers, 339
effect of fiber characteristics on processing, 338
electrical resistance, 38
electron microscope techniques, 314
60 fiber samples: extensometric and elastic properties, 169
fibers from formaldehyde: 1956, 455
fine fiber structure and resistance to heat or x-rays, 125
1st International Congress of Man-Made Textiles, 1954, 534
isotactic polymers: properties, 225
isotactic polypropylene fibers, 341
Japan's chemical fiber industry, 109
melt-spinning acetate, cellulose esters, polymer blends, 174
micromorphology: differences in birefringence, 3
new fibers and fiber improvements, 455
paper: organic and inorganic synthetic fiber, 565 physical properties, 38
progress—1955, 173
progress review and forecast, 1956-1957, 504
review of developments, 504
stress-relaxation and vibrational properties, 289
submicron organic: thermoplastic materials, 401
survey and basic information sources, 124
synthetic macromolecules: in fibers and finishing, 339
technical and production data, 401
textile/chemical industry interdependence, 455
tubular filaments and fibers, 455
wool-like artificial fibers, P323
MARKETING: textile marketing operations research, 109
MARKING: invisible marking of hosiery, 481
MATERIALS HANDLING: conveyor belts, 586
lift trucks, 264
MEASUREMENT, see *Testing* and under specific subjects.
MERCERIZATION: P282
effect of transitory cotton swelling, 357
effect on crease-resistant cotton, 13
oxidation of cotton yarn by periodate: effect of prior mercerization, 357
technical wood pulps and cotton linters, 141
warp mercerizing, 189
METAL DETECTORS: Boekels' electronic metal detector, 198
METALLIC FABRICS: behavior to light and heat irradiation, 187
fireproof: light and heat radiation reflecting, P498
high vacuum vaporization, 469
lining materials: properties, 241
review, 570
thermoplastic resin binder and metal flakes, P333
water repellent, metal-coated cloth, P596
METALLIC YARNS: in knitwear manufacture, 185
technical and production data, 401
MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION (see also *Fluorescence, Proofing*)
permanent protection: review, 14
shoe sewing thread, 384
soil-infection method for testing, 21
underground power cable coverings: testing, 478
in unlined flax forestry fire hose, 204
wool/synthetic blends: soil-burial test, 442
MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPY (see also *Electron microscope*)

MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPY (*Continued*)
collodion or Formvar surface replicas directly from fine fibers, 368
comparison of reflection and transparency tests on man-made fibers, 198
control of yarn blend distribution by microscopic examination, 152
cross-sectioning method: modified Herzog-Viviani method, 368
skin and core of rayon, 101
detection of defects, 198
examination of modified starches, 270
examining fabric surface, 320
fibers: modern methods, 199
heating stage microscope, 368
infrared microspectroscopic study of fiber orientation, 368
optical instruments in textile research, 369
phase contrast, 19
technique: for investigation of adulteration and damage, 18
method for parallelization of wool-fiber fragments applied to cotton, 257
separation of fibers in mixtures, 18
staining for differentiation between fungal mycelia and cellulosic fibers, 204
wool dyeing: sectioning longitudinally, 309
MILDEWPROOFING (see also *Microbiological degradation, Rotproofing*)
acetylated and cyanoethylated cotton: fungus resistance, 516
copper-8-quinolinolate: estimation, 374
cotton: with acrylonitrile, P116
cotton and hemp yarn, 570
cotton yarn for fish netting: melamine formaldehyde, P596
cutaneous toxicity evaluation of mildewproofed fabrics, 531
with phenylmercury salts, P596
review of permanent protection, 14
woolen yarn, 570
MILL BUILDINGS (see also *Air conditioning, Costs, Electrical equipment, Machinery, Materials handling, Quality control,* etc.)
boiler plants, 267
conveyor belts, 586
design for rayon staple spinning mill, 63
fires: extinguisher and static arrester system for seed cotton precleaner, P387
faulty electrical systems, 321
fire prevention control measures, 438
hazards and prevention methods, 265
precautions when processing blended fibers, 342
heat economy in finishing, 267
lighting: effect on productivity, 267
jacquard weaving rooms, 264
paint maintenance program, 436
power economy problems, 586
reducing heat consumption, 206
MILL MANAGEMENT (see also *Automation, Costs, Mill buildings, Productivity, Quality control, Time study, Wages,* etc.)
equipment replacement, 480, 528
handbook of industrial engineering and management (book), 479
modern mill controls (book), 63
obsolescence policies, 529
performance indexes based on standard costs, 439
print cloth mill: yarn and machinery organization, 439
MILLING, see *Fulling.*
MINERAL FIBERS (see *Asbestos, Blends, Glass fibers*).
MODIFIED FIBERS, see *Fibers* and names of specific fibers.
MOHAIR: distribution of ortho- and para-cortical cells, 455
processing, 175
MOISTURE PHENOMENA (see also *Drying, Humidity*)
Brumex vaporizer for fabric humidification, 577
conditioning yarn packages: conveying past a spraying device, P489
cotton: effect of moisture on self-heating, 400
machine picked, effects of relative humidity and spindle moisture, 337
sorption of water by cellulose fibers at low humidities, especially mercerized cotton, 224
deposition of water droplets on the solid surface, 531
determination of primary adsorbed water by drying techniques, 579
effect of moisture on sliver uniformity measurements, 228, 405
fiber testing, 580
freezing point depression in assemblages of moist fibers, 223
measurement: during and after wet processing, Drytester Humidocontrol, 515
electronic moisture meter for jute, 199
rapid moisture determination in synthetic fibers, 430
moisture sorption of fiber-forming high polymers, 382
running rayon thread: electronic control of regain, 20
shrinkage and crepeing of yarns: theory, 130
swelling of viscose rayon and cotton: effect of temperature, 455
wool: effect of humidity on moisture content and yield, 171
regain in Australia, 171
sorption of water, 401
MOISTURE REMOVAL, see *Drying.*
MOTHPROOFING: paradichlorobenzene in plastic garment bags, 385
with soluble dicyanamides, P119
wool: oxidizing and treating with various hydrazines, 572
MOVIL, see *Vinyl fibers.*
NAPPING: assessing effectiveness: effect of cloth construction and raising conditions, 99
sandblasting vs raising by teazels, 147
NAPPING MACHINERY: P398
Franz Muller brushing machine, 577
how the raising action is produced, 474
roll-driving and torque control, P222
NARROW FABRICS (see also *Braiding,* and specific processes)
fabric bindings, P595
looms: for narrow webs with locked selvages, P279
shuttle motion, P70
shuttleless ribbon loom, P490, P491
Sitam high speed ribbon and webbing looms, 350
tape for zip fastners, P71
weaving, P29
NEPS: card web: cotton maturity effect on nep formation, 150
determination, 476, 553
Swedish Textile Institute standards, 369
cotton processing: formation and prevention, 225, 336
electronic detector for filament yarn, 20
measurement: Neptometer, Neptologer, Neptel, 526
sliver: effects of flat velocities and setting systems, 553
viscose staple fibers: nep formation in card and drawframe slivers, 339
yarn processing: reducing, 8
yarns: Hy-Lo Uster indicator, 258
NONWOVEN FABRICS (see also *Felt, Glass fabrics, Laminated fabrics*): 49, 242, 416, 466, 566, 567
air scrabbler system: air deposition of fibers, P212
apparatus for forming fiber webs, P32

NONWOVEN FABRICS (*Continued*)
bonded: adhesively-bonded, P32
layers of longitudinal and transverse threads, P29
resilient fibrous material, P167
review, 566
with rubber, 14
survey, 49
weftless ribbons from yarns, P167
from yarns, P31
yarns to polyvinyl chlorides, P119
carding means for cotton bats and wadding, P111
cellulosic: treatment with weak acid aminotriazine resin colloids, P219
coated, P33
decorative picot ribbons, P217
high wet strength, P595
isotropic fibrous web, P118
Kimberly-Clark K-2000 paper clothing, 137, 515
mats of thermoplastic materials, P31
methods and apparatus, P394
pile fabrics, P71, P595
porous, air-permeable, P31
random fibers: impregnated with sodium carboxymethylcellulose, P71
impregnation of web, P118
scuff resistant, P595
semi-plastic yarns: chemical heat-welding process, 416
summary and predictions, 301
NUCLEONICS, see *Textile nucleonics.*
NYLON (see also *Polyamide fibers*)
advantages over natural fibers for rope, 455
applying nylon finish to fabrics, P282, P333
crystallinity effect on properties of unoriented 66 or 610 nylon, 530
electrolytic interaction with aqueous solutions of hydrochloric acid, 381
uses in fire prevention, 565
in industry, 225, 290
Nylenka, 417
pilling of nylon and nylon blends, 300
processing on the worsted system, 4
skin and allied structural effects, 37
sorption of HCl, 107
in surgery, 241
NYLON FABRICS: fish netting of uncoated nylon twine, P117
neoprene coated nylon fabrics: shelf life, 135
parachute fabric: control of permeability at high and low differential pressures, 11
high strength, 466, 565
light transmission and air flow, 186
webbings using 840 denier yarns in lieu of 210 denier yarns, 466
NYLON YARN (see also *Tire cord*)
carpet yarns on the cotton system, 77
carpet yarns on the woolen system, 125
developments in nylon 66 and 610 fibers, 504
production of crepe yarn, P68
OILING, see under *Chemical aids to processing, Lubrication,* and specific machinery.
OPENING (see also *Blending, Picking*)
blending and softening jute: Goods machine, 456
fibers suspended in flowing liquid for loosening and separating, P535
methods in 2-roller (condenser) spinning, 226
mill test procedures, 77
SRRL cleaning system, 126
stock weighing, 457
OPENING MACHINERY (see also *Blending machinery, Metal detectors, Picking machinery*): P272
cotton: fiber deflector, P443
feeder mechanism, P324, P484
grid section for picker apparatus, P325
OPENING MACHINERY (*Continued*)
lint cleaners, P272, P324, P483
for resilient filter elements and batts, P65
seed cotton precleaner: fire extinguisher and static arrester system, P387
Shirley opener: beater, 226
pressure lubrication equipment, 291
stick remover for cotton cleaning, P212
testing: efficiency of opening hoppers and pickers, 226
in 2-roller (condenser) spinning, 343, 402
Whitin axi-feed and axi-flow units, 126
OPERATIONS RESEARCH: American Thread Company, 585
methods and applications in industry, 110, 206
probability and operational research, 523
textile marketing operations research, 109
OPTICAL BLEACHES, see *Bleaching, Dyes.*
ORLON, see *Acrylic fibers.*
PACKAGING: continuously produced strands, P324
filamentary packages: shrinkable paper wrappers, P214
high speed packaging of strand-like materials, P276
hosiery blanks, P165
wound packages into boxes with grid partitions, P540
wrapping spools, bobbins, and tubes, P390
yarn packaging pad and shipping container, P276
PACKING, see *Baling and packing machinery.*
PAPER: competition with textiles, 532
K-2000 multilayer paper fabric, 515
synthetic fibers: manufacturing developments, 565
physical properties of papers, 38
PARACHUTES: Dacron parachute materials, 303
effect of fabric structure on frictional fusion, 240
effect of surface finishes on friction and fusion, 301, 302
effect of twist in yarns, 303
effects of gamma radiation, 442
handbook of parachute materials and properties, 240
nylon: air permeability at high and low differential pressures, 11, 49
effects of fabric geometry variables on air permeability, 302
evaluation of antistatic agents, 242
high strength nylon parachute fabrics, 466, 565
light transmission and air flow, 186
ribbons: aerodynamic heating, 302
fabric finishes for high temperature operation, 240
PATENTS: processing in the patent office, 532
PE-CE FIBER, see *Vinyl fibers.*
PERLON, see *Polyamide fibers.*
PERSPIRATION FASTNESS: shoe sewing thread, 384
PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION (see also *Lightfastness*)
light: effect on dyed textile materials, 188
photochemistry: dyes on proteins, 530
polyamide fibers: effects of short- and long-wave ultraviolet irradiation, 340
testing methods, 339
rate: factors influencing, 587
white pigments: effect on cotton degradation, 571
wool: protective action of wool wax and suint, 3
treated with fluorescent brightening agents, 517
PHOTOCHEMISTRY: light exposure of dyed and undyed textiles: survey, 380
PHOTOGRAPHY: camera for analyzing rotating bodies, 435
PHYSICS (see *Color, Electronics, Radioactive tracers, Static electricity, Ultrasonics, etc.*)
PICKER LAPS (see also *Picking, Uniformity*): 291
PICKING (see also *Opening*): mill test procedures, 77
PICKING MACHINERY (see also *Opening machinery*)
automatic lap winding, P484
checklist to reduce maintenance costs and improve laps, 552

PICKING MACHINERY (*Continued*)
Shirley beater compartment, 291
Tweedales and Smalley picker doffer, 506
for 2-roller spinning, 343
PICKING (WEAVING) AND PICKER STICKS
adjustment of picking: theory, 412
bumper strap, P492
lug strap bracket, P116
pick-and-pick weaving, 463
picker: fastening means, P448
leather or plastic, 350
polyvinyl alcohol, P392
reversible spindle guided, P543
rubberized, P278
stain-free weaving with "no-oil" picker spindle, 9
picker-stick, P164, P215, 350
check, P163, P215, P278, P329, P392, P447, P492, P541
laminated, P447
moving with greater velocity, P447
returning spring, P215
picking mechanism, P163; durability, 235
picking motion, P215, P492
high speed looms for heavy cloth, 234
hydraulic, P163
propelling pair of shuttles by electrical means, P492
study with modified Stroboscope, 9
underpick looms, P70, P215, 298, P328, 412
PIGMENT PRINTING: P334
developments, 251
Helizarin system, 56
prints fast to rubbing and washing, P34
review of fields for textile application, 313
stability to ageing, 56
PILE FABRICS (see also *Carpets, Flocking, Terry fabrics, Tufted fabrics*): P217, P331
with adhesive layer set into backing sheet, P166
chenille, 301, P496
coated, P166
dry cleaning deep-pile coats, 192
frieze: using metallic fibers, P545
fur-like, 188, P216, 514
knitted: double-faced, P31, P495
fur-like, P216
knitting machine, P494
nonwoven, P71, P595
one shade appearance, P544
patterned, P496; double woven, P166, P544
polyamide staple: heat set pile ply yarn, P495
reversible, P280
stuffer warp ribbon for, P31
tufter machine, 137
velvet and plush: manufacture, 412, 566
three-position dobby, 412
velvet loom, actuating mechanism for pile wires, P593
warp fabrics: review, 354
weaving: corduroy automatic looms, 561
cut pile fabrics, P278
cutting device, P447
looms, P392
method, P29
pile wire looms, P542
variations of cut and loop pile, P491
PILLING: man-made fibers: literature review, 61
nylon and nylon blends, 300
tendency: determination in fabrics, 61, 374
laboratory technique and tester, 374
Random tumble tester, 526
PIRNS, see *Bobbins, Winding machinery.*
PLASTICS (see also *Man-made fibers*)
electrostatic charges in plastics, 384
glass fiber reinforced laminates, 382, 519, 551
PLASTICS (*Continued*)
nonwoven fabric and plastic laminates, 566
review of literature for past year, 534
review of 1955, 106, 269
PLEATING (see also *Setting*)
permanent accordion pleating of polyamide fabrics by heat setting, P500
POLYAMIDE FIBERS (see also *Nylon*)
Celon: chemistry and manufacture, 124
effect of properties on fabric setting, dyeing, finishing, 290
chromium salts as light stabilizers, P211
method for differentiation between polyamide fibers, 580
multi-filament yarns: twisting, dyeing, heat-setting, P33
Perlon: clothing serviceability tests, 416
physiological properties, 240
sulfuric acid viscosity test, 416
in worsted spinning, 77
photochemical degradation and testing, 339, 340
polyoxamide fibers, 173, 382
Rilsan, 174
treatment with zinc chloride solution, 306
POLYESTER FIBERS
Dacron: development of parachute materials, 303
effect of nuclear radiation, 587
service wear tests of blends for uniforms, 135
Diolen: in worsted spinning, 77
multi-filament yarns: twisting, dyeing, heat-resetting, P33
Terlenka, 551
Terylene, 4; apparatus for producing yarns and fibers, P271
POLYETHYLENE FIBERS: 341
Courlene, 175, 289
polyethylene terephthalates: properties, 174, 289
Teflon, 125, 341, 551
POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION (see also *Cellulose* and names of fibers)
moisture sorption of fiber-forming high polymers, 382
polymer processes (book), 482
POLYVINYL FIBERS, see *Vinyl fibers.*
PRINTING (see also *Dyeing, Flocking, Pigment printing, Printing pastes, Screen printing*)
acetate printing: time, temperature, humidity in ageing, 197
calico: Neutrogen dyes, 252
cellulosic textiles: sparingly soluble metalliferous dyes, P450
cotton: Alcian X dyestuffs, 365
crepe: mechanical effects, P222
developments: review, 53; British patents, 246
discharge: acetate, acetate/viscose, nylon, 17
dyehouse: equipment, installation, organization, 147
history: 18th century, 427
man-made fibers and blends: melange or Vigoureux, 17
modern printing methods, 99
nylon: techniques, 54
pattern and relief effects by plastic precipitation, P395
photochemical multicolor process, P498
polyacrylonitrile: direct printing, 196, 364
polyacrylonitrile: Sandocryl process, 365
polyamide: deepening tints in white discharges, 252
spun rayons: roller printing, 17
stripe printing, P283; embossed fabrics, P451
tamarind seed pectin in printing, 253
thermoplastic fabrics: heated rollers, P597
thiourea dioxide as acidic reducing agent: review, 57
vat, 312, 427
discharging of vat dyeings, 253
history of hydrosulfite and Rongalite, 251

PRINTING (*Continued*)
hydrosulfite developing in 2-phase printing process, 252
polyacrylonitrile fibers, 364
rate of Formosul decomposition, 576
Rongalite C potash process: direct, 251, 364, 426
2-phase printing method, 146, 251, 252
vinyl films and sheeting, 522
wool: melange or Vigoureux, 17
PRINTING MACHINERY: design roll, P597
dryers, P220
8-color machine, 522
embossed fabric, P284, P450
embossing and printing, P220
engraving techniques in calico printing, 253
hydraulic single color, rotary, intaglio printer for cotton, 313
for knitted footwear, P396
printing textile strips, P597
ribbon machine with flock equipment, 427
solvent resistant Darex-Versaprint blanket, 99
striping, P221
wash blanket, P284; continuously cleaning endless blanket, P334
PRINTING PASTES: containing resinous polyamines, P547
designations and records of recipes, 99
problems in vat dye printing, 253
testing: use of physical measurements, 376
thickening agents: alginate, 99, 197, P283
for rayon, nylon, Perlon, 99
vat dye with alginate, P283
PRODUCTIVITY (see also under specific processes)
effect of wage structure, 377
human factors, 264
men and machines: analysis of technical factors, 321
methods of studying in various countries, 104
and rationalization: problems, 264
PROOFING (see also *Creaseproofing, Flameproofing, Germproofing, Mildewproofing, Mothproofing, Resin finishing, Rotproofing, Shrinkproofing, Waterproofing*)
PROTEIN FIBERS (see also *Blends, Hair fibers, Keratin, Silk, Wool, Zein fibers*)
Ardil: chemistry and physics, 124
fiber preparation: chemical denaturation of groundnut protein, 38
from small amounts of protein solutions, 340
modifying dyeing properties, P33
protein structure: desirable fiber and fabric properties, 239
sorption of HCl, 107
synthetic polypeptides: structure and properties, 270
QUALITY CONTROL (see also *Costs, Sampling, Statistics, Testing, Time study, Uniformity*)
ASQC national convention transactions 1956 (book), 438
ASQC textile quality control papers (book), 437
in cloth room, 182
control charts, 207, 378, 438, 481
in industrial operations, 206
jute carding, 457
in knitgoods production, 184, 414
methods for two related variables, 64
mill tests for better carding, 127
mill tests for drawing and roving, 177
modern quality control (German book), 480
modern statistical control (book), 267
in paper finishing, 23
for plastic molders and fabricators, 378
statistical quality control in cotton spinning (book), 207
in time study, 64
variation analysis in carding and spinning, 64
QUALITY CONTROL (*Continued*)
wool processing, 208
QUILLING, see *Winding*.
RADIOACTIVE TRACERS: application to industrial problems, 108
in detergency research, 441
technique for determining number of fiber-to-fiber contacts in twistless slivers, 256
in textile research, 383
RAISING, see *Napping*.
RAMIE (see also *Bast fibers*)
action of cuprammonium, 429
cultivation and processing, 288
decorticated, degummed, bleached: fineness and strength, 123
x-ray diffraction studies, on dry and wet cellulose, 383
RAYON (see also *Acetate rayon, Blends, Cellulose, Cellulose triacetate, Viscose rayon* and under specific processes)
cross-sectioning method: skin and core, 101
RAYON FABRICS: causes and elimination of slippage within fabric, 566
crease-resist finish: high wear-performance, 153
ready-made clothing: difficulties in making up, 11
RAYON YARN: sources of manufacturing yarn waste, 552
structure, P390
untwisted, sized rayon threads, P489
REELS: hank swift, P69
thread: liquid applying and removing means, P72
REGENERATED FIBERS, see *Man-made fibers, Rayon*.
RESEARCH (see also *Operations research*)
cooperative research at ITT, 209
cotton: breeding, testing, baling, mill processing, 533
current trends in 22 countries, 209
desirable inventions for spinning, doubling, weaving, 110
productivity in research, 108
scientist in industry (personal experiences), 24
at T.M.M. (Research) Ltd., 110
textile: achievements in 1955, 385
application of engineering approach, 465
current commercial research, 385
National Bureau of Standards, 110
recent developments in chemistry and processing, 209
recent U. S. developments, 386
in the small mill, 532
in West Germany, 1953-54, 109
wool chemical research, 209
RESIN CURING, see *Drying*.
RESIN FINISHING (see also *Silicones* and specific processes as *Flameproofing, Stabilizing*, etc.)
cellulose, P219
methylol compound, P119
nonwoven fabric, with weak acid aminotriazine resin colloids, P219
urea formaldehyde resin, P220
chemistry of phenolic resins (book), 482
condensates for resin treatment, 52
consumer performance standards, 583
cotton: effect of chlorine and sodium bisulfite on physical properties, 142
estimation of free formaldehyde, 155
review of thermoplastic and thermosetting resins, 421
variables of cure, 142
cotton and rayon: with Zeset S, 307
Dacron, Orlon, nylon blended with cotton, rayon, or wool, 307
Dacron webbings: abrasion resistant treatments, 567
drying and curing, 190
Dynel/cellulosic blends, 304
effect on fiber structure and properties, 141

RESIN FINISHING (*Continued*)
effect on lightfastness of vat dyes, 572
fabric: air permeable and water absorptive, P168
fibers: aqueous dispersion applied prior to spinning, P118
formaldehyde: determination of yield of 3 permanent finishes, 375
reaction with cellulosic fibers, 568
glass yarns and fabrics: wet strength with cation resins, 89
with melamine resins, 243
metallized sheet fabric, P333
nylon webbings: abrasion resistant treatments, 567
printing precondensate resin: combined goffered and chintz effect, P283
protein textile: resin treatment to make substantive to acidic dyes, P168
rayon: by high-frequency heating condensation, 470
ribbon and taffeta finishes, P546
recent developments, 143
resins: 1955 annual review, 269
Schreiner finishing: difficulties, 421
spun rayon: splitting off of formaldehyde during ironing, 571
stiffening and polishing treatment, P281
survey of practice and research, 307
synthetic macromolecules: use in, 339
thermosetting resins: cure, 269
effect of additives on fabric properties, 14
fabric behavior when bleached with chlorine-liberating agents, 243
upholstery: acrylic resins for back-sizing, 518
ureas: monoethylol and dimethylol, mechanical fabric properties, 138
wash-resisting fixation by urea-formaldehyde, P395
viscose: with polyacrylamides, P281
urea-formaldehyde precondensates, 89
vulcanized rubber articles reinforced with resin impregnated cellulosic cords, P219
waved finish with compressive shrinking machine, P596
wool: aqueous dispersion of sulfur vulcanizable unsaturated polymeric substance, P168
RETTING: flax retting and fiber quality, 2
REVIEWS, see *Annual reviews* and under specific subjects.
RHOVYL, see *Vinyl fibers.*
RIBBON LAPS, see *Laps and lapping.*
RILSAN, see *Polyamide fibers.*
ROLLS (see also *Drafting rolls*)
comber: detaching, P535
theoretical studies on expanding mechanism of bend-bar type roll expander to remove wrinkles, 427
ROPE: advantages of nylon over natural fibers, 455
ROTPROOFING: cellulosic fabrics: copper, P395, 470
cotton: fungicidal vinyl coating, 359
cotton or wool: oxidizing and treating with hydrazines, 572
microbiological evaluation: summary of status of laboratory evaluation, 572
military sand bags, 470
organo-mercury fungicides, P333
rubber-lined fire hose, P281
viscose rayon: formaldehyde and formaldehyde-containing resins, 14
viscose rayon: with iron and chromium salts, 306
ROVING (see also *Drafting, Drawing, Spinning, Uniformity*)
cone roving in worsted drawing, 42
determining drawability of carded roving, 128
mill tests, 177
statistical tests of color blending in rovings, 317
ROVING MACHINERY (see also *Drafting machinery, Drawing machinery*)
ROVING MACHINERY (*Continued*)
adjustment: effect on the roving, 79
control, P536
count variation: modification of flyer top, 79
flyers, P273
Japanese O-type presser, 42
Pneumastop equipment, 265
Saco-Lowell Model M and FS-2 frames, 457
speed frames: conversion to high drafting, 128
stop motion, P485
twisting device, P444
Whitin American system Quik-Set frame, 42
Whitin large package frames, 128
RUBBER PRODUCTS (see also *Tire cord*)
adhering textile fibers to rubbers, P333
asbestos-rubber jointing materials, 399
bonding yarn to rubber, P220
cellulose, nylon, glass, or wool flock-filled isocyanate elastomer, P394
elastic thread: fibrous covering, P115
embossed laminated foam rubber and fabric, P394
nonwoven fabrics bonded with rubber, 14
review of rubber uses in textile machinery, 377
rubber-thread covering machines, 231, 464
rubberized fabric, P72
shelf life of neoprene coated nylon fabrics, 135, 187
vulcanized articles reinforced with resin impregnated cellulosic cords, P219
RUGS, see *Carpets.*
SAMPLING (see also *Cotton sampling*)
lot plot sampling inspection plan, 197
method of collecting test samples for drawing up staple diagrams, 59
sampling of rayon single fibers, yarns, fabrics: German specification, 255
SCOURING (see also *Detergents*)
cotton: tendering in scouring and bleaching, 421
Fibrolane staple, blended yarn, piece goods: for carpet trade, 418
functions of emulsion scouring sets and types of dryers, 189
phosphates: review, 52
piece goods: sources of and remedies for faults, 469
scouring variations as cause of unlevel dyeing, 189
ultrasonic transducers, 137
wool, P33
with non-ionic detergents, P546, 572
recovery of wool wax, P596
scouring machines, 422
scouring systems, 142
solvent extraction systems, 52, 90, P168
treatment of liquors, 64, 378
SCREEN PRINTING: apparatus, P499
calculating wages, 365
economic addition printing, 252
feeding means for a machine, P451
fewer diapositives, 252, 427
Kerag roller-printing machine, 99
mechanization, 427
Monyl, melamine, polyvinyl alcohol, 365, 577
photo-engraved continuous cylindrical screens, P220
printing fabrics through stencil frames, P220
Raster technique, 473
Reisinger small-scale machine, 427
review of possibilities and dye classes available, 365
steaming: difficulties with vat dyes, 577
SELVAGES: formation without bobbin shuttle, 510
method and apparatus, P218
regular selvages on flat knitting machine, P493
Roberts Anniston selvage loop retainer, 412
shuttleless weaving: selvage problem, 299
stop motion: selvage thread failure, P328
SETTING (see also *Stabilizing*)

SETTING (*Continued*)
Arnel blends, 145
heat: aromatic polyester fibers, yarns, fabrics, P280
cabinet, P596
IRC method for nylon carpet yarn, 516
knots of thermoplastic netting, P334
nylon, 17
radiant heat, P397
treatment of fibrous material like CMC, P546
warpknit Enkalon, 366
hosiery conditioning machine, P548
setting and stiffening, P167
twist, P162
apparatus for setting false twist, P548
nubby and frieze carpet yarns, 90
warp preparation for high-twist warp yarns, P162
SEWING (see also *Sewing machinery, Sewing thread*)
difficulties in making up ready-made rayon clothing, 11
hosiery and woven fabric, 188
needle heat during the sewing of wool and wool/-nylon fabrics: measurement, 62
SEWING MACHINERY: sheet hemming and hemstitching, P500
SEWING THREAD: effect of storage on shoe threads, 460
for minimum seam shrinkage and stitch pucker, P115
for shoe manufacture, 130
water repellent for military items, 518
SHEARING: cloth shearing mechanism, P120
machine for velvets and velours, 428; Muller, 313
SHEDDING: double lift shedding motion, P392
tappet shedding motions, P542
variation of pattern by shed formation, 351
SHEETS: P217, P500; cutting and hemming, P500
test program, 102
weaving: increased warp density at center, P163
SHRINKAGE (see also *Fulling*)
cotton: causes and prevention, 143
residual shrinkage value on basis of Dahlem method, 103
factors affecting fabric shrinkage, 566
mechanism: theory, 366
nylon filament yarn, staple, tow, 180
process for shrinking fabric in length, 522
testing: instrument for the continuous measurement of yarn shrinkage, 581
measuring stretch or shrinkage during processing, P452
methods, 143
warp and weft shrinkage from ends per inch and yarn count, 433
yarns for shrinkage evenness, 20
wool: correlation of fiber properties with fabric shrinkage, 172
relation between yarn felting and single fiber properties, 172
SHRINKPROOFING (see also *Setting, Stabilizing*)
cellulosic: with diglycidyl ether compounds, P73
chemical: processes, 307; machines, 573
compressive shrinkage: treating blanket, P128
Dacron, Orlon, nylon blended with cotton, rayon, or wool, 307
epoxy compounds, P166
knitgoods: Krumpex process, 422
mechanical, P222, 307, P598
Riggs and Lombard process, 245, 366
pre-shrinking fabric by centrifugal force, P222
rayon, 245
recent developments, 143
testing, 52
theory and methods, 420
SHRINKPROOFING (*Continued*)
wool, P73, 191
finishing shrinkproof woolen material, 88
and non-animal fibers, Si-Ro-Fix process, 573
permonosulfuric acid and sulfite treatment, P219
review, 52, 517
silicone process, 359
wool-containing materials, P32
SHUTTLES (see also *Weft mechanisms*): P164
automatic bobbin change, 236
automatic shuttle changing compared with automatic bobbin changing, 562
binder supports: lubrication, P490
buffer: automatic cotton looms, 462
Zarn, as hydraulic warp protector, 462
check, 413, P448, P543
circular loom: means for guiding, supporting, propelling, P116
electromagnetic shuttle race, 510
excessive shuttle wear, 410
gripper shuttle, P491
guards, P328, 510
guide, P593; die cast, P593
how to fur, 83
large: in cotton weaving, 236
in wool weaving, 83
magazine: chutes in star or radial arrangement, P162
means for shuttle passage, 298
molded plastic, P163
motion in narrow fabric loom, P70
propelling across lay by electrical means, P492
replacing means, P164
shuttle box mechanism: for 4-color loom, P542
multiple, 298
shuttle lock in device for making nets, P68
spring, P70
studying movement by shuttle-borne magnet, 462
swell, 183
tension: device, P329
and trap in self-threading shuttles, P116
threading: in automatic looms, P391
device, P542
self, P29
tips, P391
tongue, P69
weft replenishing looms: bobbin-positioning devices, P594
SILICONES (see also *Chemical aids to processing, Resin finishing*)
Dri-Sil, 53
effect of colloidal silica on sizing and finishing cotton yarns, 85
estimation of amount in textile materials for control of durable waterproofing, 104
finishes: chemical and physical properties, 359
making cellulose acetate water-repellent, 15
silica treatment of glass fibers and fabrics, P450
textile applications, 14, P219, 307, 422, 573
SILK: new developments, 338
silk industry of Lyons, 129
spun silk production, 551
treatments that render silk proteins insoluble, 530
Tussah silk fibroin structure, 269
SINGEING: Parex machinery, 474, 522
SISAL: differentiating Manila hemp and sisal fibers, 370
SIZING (see also *Desizing, Slashing*): P277
acetate rayon: high abrasion resistance, P277
alginate warps, 7
cotton: effect of colloidal silica treatments on sizing characteristics, 85
optimum sizing temperature, 409
warp sizing, 349
Dacron filament: slasher sizing, 81

SIZING *(Continued)*
heating of size boxes, 232
low-twist filament yarns: Synsize W, 509
man-made fiber yarns: 509
hydrolyzed polyalkyl acrylates, P69
polyvinyl alcohol, 349
measuring sizing efficiency, 233
nylon yarn, P277
Orlon filament: slasher sizing, 181
Orlon spun yarn: slasher sizes, 181
polyamide: polymeric acryl and methacryl acids, 181
with poly-triethylene-glycol adipamide, P391
problems, 559
quality improvement by impulse currents in the dryer, 232
rayon: untwisted, P489
rayon warps, 409
effect of different systems on shedding of fluff, 8
factors affecting sizing efficiency, 349
recommended temperatures in size cooking, 509
uniformity: effect of slow running of machine, 81
viscose rayon: warp sizing, 181
warp: behavior during sizing, 233
SIZING AGENTS (see also *Starch*): 409, 508
classification, 559
colloidal aqueous dispersion of dextran, P497
for dry slasher sizing machine, 296
evaluation: loom-action abrader, 184, 430
gelatin and diethanolamine nitrate, P162
for linear polyamide filaments or fibers, P162
linseed oil: damaging action, 509
lubricants and softeners, 460
Ortoxin: for rayon and synthetic fiber warps, 349
sieved rye-flour dust, 131
starch products: properties cooked and homogenized, 81
tamarind seed pectin, 45
warp: analysis and testing, 559
water-soluble cellulose ethers, 296
Zymetex, 81
SIZING MACHINERY: apparatus for cooking starch, P277
comparison of Ruti multiple- and single-path air-drying machines, 409
controlling warp tension during winding in sizing, P591
development since 1850, 509
dry-sizing threads, P592
instrument for testing a size mixing, P540
for laboratory study of sizing, 461
warp size: homogenizers, 9
SLASHING (see also *Sizing*)
discussions, 559
SLASHING MACHINERY (see also *Sizing machinery*): P446
braking device for section beams, P446
comparing big-cylinder, small-cylinder, hot air slashers, 81
dry slasher sizing system, 296
heated cover for size box, P541
Positrol slasher: drying chamber, 182
SLIVER (see also *Carding, Coiling machinery, Drafting, Drawing, Laps and lapping, Sliver to yarn, Uniformity, Yarns*).
apparatus for continuous supply to spinning frame, P160
apparatus for detecting and correcting nonuniformity, P325
effect of moisture accumulation on regularity, 228
radioactive tracer technique for determining number of fiber-to-fiber contacts in twistless slivers, 256
relation between single fiber properties and behavior of bundles, slivers, yarns: single-fiber testing methods, 199
SLIVER *(Continued)*
sliver baller, P485
SLIVER TO YARN (see also *Spinning, Tow to yarn*)
abbreviated spinning in 3- and 4- roller spinning, 505
abridged cotton spinning processes, 554
comparison between sliver- and direct-spinning processes, 556
Gwaltney frames, 345
OM-S super high draft frame: operating and test data, 345
Whitin S-Y system, 555
SOAP, see *Detergents*.
SOFTENING AGENTS: for cotton and rayon: hot-finishing treatments, P546
sulfosuccinate esters of fatty acid glycerides, P167
SOILING (see also *Detergents, Laundering, Washing*)
adsorption of cellulose glycollate from colloidal solutions, 380
anti-soiling treatment, P167, 190, P449
carpets, 24; measurement and control, 481
cotton fabric: redeposition of soil, 379
detergency screening test: Purex dry soil cloth, 441
detergents as spotting agents, 105
measuring fabric dry-soiling properties, 190
oily: kinetics of washing process, 441
stain resistant agent: based on fluorochemical latex emulsion, 571
study of fabric soiling from aqueous systems, 22
SPECIFICATIONS: buyer's standardized lay-out for specifications, 147
German specification: crease-resistant rayon fabrics, 260
shuttles with automatic bobbin change, 236
hosiery: problems and mathematics, 134
1955 book of ASTM standards, 205
SPECTRUM ANALYSIS: G. E. recording spectrophotometer and textile applications, 198
infrared microspectroscopic study of orientation in fibers, 368
physical analysis of color, 584
recording microspectrophotometer for diffusion measurements in polyamide fibers, 97
SPINDLES: P276, P487, P537
bearing, P389; out-of-balance loads, P486
dead blade, P26
double-twist, P27, P274, P537; braking, P213
drives, P26, P539
carrier for tape drive pulley, P113
high speed: dynamic balancing, 459
lubrication, P444; cast-iron bolster spindle, 459
mountings, P275, P486, P488
ring: accurate location of packages, P159
theory of movement: SKF ball-bearing spindles, 555
twisting, P488
tension device, P538
two-for-one, 43
vibrationless, P444, P537
Whitin Pioneer: center base spindle, 555
top drive spindle, 294
winding, P325, P327; drive, P445; braking, P26
SPINNING (see also *Balloons, Creels, Doffing, Drafting, Drawing, Friction, Sliver to yarn, Tow to yarn, Travelers, Uniformity, Waste, Yarn processing*)
abbreviated process in 3- and 4-roller mills, 505
condenser spinning: count variation, 79
controlled balloon spinning: breakages and tension, 128
large packages, 406
cotton, 129; large packages, 555
cotton/viscose blends: cotton system, 129
discussions, 341
large package, 6, 42, 406; cotton, 555
mill test procedures, 458

SPINNING *(Continued)*
modernization, 291
mohair, 458
Orlon staple, 39
ring: nomogram use, 42
piece-work wages, 345
Shirley Inst. small-scale testing system, 101, 129
silk and synthetic fibers in Lyons, 129
trouble-shooting, 174
work study, 175
wool: fault elimination, 129
spindle drafting of slubbings, 507
twist, yarn delivery, bobbin diameter, yarn count, and traveler size relationships in ring spinning, 293
worsted: cap spinning end breakages, 507
Continental system (book), 175
developments, 293
fault elimination, 129
methods and machinery, 6
practical limits, 458
processing of blends with man-made fibers, 175
worsted spinning (book), 456
yarn breakage: effect of spindle speed, 6
statistical analysis, 42
SPINNING MACHINERY (see also *Balloons, Bobbins, Cleaning of machinery, Creels, Doffing, Drafting machinery, Drawing machinery, Spindles, Tow to yarn, Travelers, Uniformity, Waste, Yarn guides*): P161, P389
cap spinning, P275
change gear support, P160
continuous twisted sliver supply, P160
electrical drives, 229
exhausting broken threads, P27
flax, 43
Gwaltney spinning frames, 458
high speed: Rava electrodynamic balancing machine, 556
history, 346
introducing, before twisting, filaments of non-spinnable fiber, P327
jute: Spinnbau GmbH, 556
large package: Saco-Lowell frames, 459
mule, P27, P159, 230
Pneumafil systems, 265
pot spinning, P161
producing tag ends at bobbin start, P274
ring: dampened thread guide, P327
drives, 43
Platt MR3 frame, 459
Tweedales and Smalley P.1, P.3, P.4 frames, 229
vigogne and condenser spinning, 293, 405
wet-spinning frame, 294
woolen, 6, 178, 507
worsted: oblique spindle system, 346
rings: holder, P27
lubrication, P488
plastic, P487
reversible double-flange, P68
Roberts 25 narrow frame, 507
Shirley Inst. miniature cotton range, 101, 129
slubbing mechanism, P326, P539
spindle drives, 80, 556
for staple fiber, P114
strand interrupting and feeding, P160
swivel arm, 405
tension regulator, P445
tufted rug yarns: Monarch frame and Whitin S-Y system, 555
twisting head, P445
wet spinning, P113
woolen: measuring and counting devices, 345
SPOOLING, see *Winding.*
SQUEEZING EFFECT, see *Drying.*
STABILIZING (see also *Resin finishing, Setting, Shrinkproofing*)
cellulose fabrics: non-chlorine retentive resin, P219
crashes and sheer cottons, 239
nylon and Terylene by steam, P334
rayon: Avcoset process, 15
Terylene, 18
thermoplastic fabrics, P284
tubular knit fabric: Krumpex process, 57
viscose rayon, P72, 191
wool and non-animal fibers: Si-Ro-Fix process, 573
STAINS, see *Fabric defects.*
STANDARDS: American standards: hotel textiles ASA L24 (book), 433
for institutional textiles, ASA L24 (book), 433
rayon fabrics, 432
stretch sock, 511
visual examination of fabrics, 241
warp-knit tricot: European and American, 103
STARCH: corn starch (booklet), 107
modified starches: microscopic examination, 270
periodate oxidized, 441
substitutes, 266
STARCHING, see *Sizing.*
STATIC ELECTRICITY (see also *Antistatic agents, Chemical aids to processing*)
Chapman static eliminator, 551
detection and measurement, 107
elimination, 383, 384
measurement on single Terylene fibers, 257
plastics, 384
reduction in nylon carpets, 87
STATISTICS (see also *Quality control, Sampling, Testing*)
analysis of variance, 58, 367
confidence limits for variation coefficients, 578
design of experiments in industry, 428
industrial applications, 58, 148, 206
in industrial decision making, 428
linear programming, 428
methods of optimization, 255
probability and operational research, 523
quality control: 429
cotton spinning (book), 207
lap chart analysis, 203
range vs standard deviation, 58
in textile plant maintenance, 58
in textile testing, 18, 367
in work study, 208
STENTERING, see *Tentering.*
STOP-MOTION DEVICES (see also under specific machinery): P67
sliver activated, P159
yarn detecting, P160, P324
STREAM POLLUTION, see *Waste treatment.*
STRETCH YARNS, see *Textured yarns.*
STRIPPING: principles and practice, 197
rags and waste, 144
SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS: azo pigment dispersing ability, 478
quantitative determination, 15, 155
SYNTHETIC FIBERS, see *Man-made fibers.*
TAR SPOTS: woven cloth, 85
TEFLON, see *Polyethylene fibers.*
TEMPERATURE (see also *Heat phenomena*)
effect on: cotton cellulose, measured by physical, chemical, bio-chemical methods, 121
fiber properties, 1
sizing, 509
sliver strength and draft efficiency in cotton spinning, 40
swelling of viscose rayon and cotton, 455

TEMPERATURE *(Continued)*
tire cord properties, 295
wet viscose rayon, 456
measurement: 435
in fabrics by thermactinic radiation, 433
registration errors in instruments, 100
TEMPLES: P70, 350, 562
automatic thread cutting, 47
elastic temple rolls, P594
TENSION DEVICES (see also under specific machinery): 39
for beam let-off drive, P446
Setex measuring brakes, 461
for tape condenser, P159
for tubular textile fabrics, P218
yarn: 7, P213, P275, P276, P324, P387, P443, P446
Kidde compensator, 7
TENTERING MACHINERY: P74, 120, P397, P500
clip: P285, P500; introducing fabric into clips with overfeed, P598
combined clamp and needle chain, P34
fixing fabric on pins, P34, P548
for resin-treated fabrics, P285
selvage dryer-nozzle, P285
Whiteley tenter with Vits drying system, 242
TERLENKA, see *Polyester fibers.*
TERRY FABRICS: dobby checks, 11
embroidering and clipping, P332
pile weaving, P394
tartan patterns, 185
three-tone jacquard designs, 301
TERYLENE, see *Polyester fibers.*
TESTING (see also *Abrasion, Blend testing, Chemical testing, Fabric testing, Fiber testing, Fluorescence, Friction, Inspection, Microscope and microscopy, Quality control, Statistics, Time study, Yarn testing,* and under specific fibers and processes)
ASTM standards, 1955, 205
camera for analyzing rotating bodies, 435
counting stops, breakages, faults: evaluating results statistically, 429
evaluating sources of variation by analysis of variance, 367
heavy weight high impact shock machine for cushioning materials, 256
spinning: from small samples of staple fibers, 438
statistical principles, 18
textile testing (book): 429
ASTM standards, 1956 (book), 206
electronic measurements, 578
mill procedures, 458, 533
optical instruments, 369
use of counters, 255
TEXTILE CALCULATIONS: book, 148
TEXTILE CHEMICALS (see also *Chemical aids to processing, Detergents, Dyes, Finishes, Silicones, Sizing agents, Softening agents, Surface active agents, Textile chemistry*)
annual review, 109
aromatic chemicals for fibers, 3
chelating agents: determining efficiency, 245
chemistry and physical chemistry of textile auxiliaries (book), 304
hydrogen peroxide (book), 107
mechanism of catalysis, 139
new products, 50
review and table (German), 303
sequestering agents in wool and cotton dyeing, 98
sulfuric acid in wool processing, 567
synthetic macromolecules: use as, 339
TEXTILE CHEMISTRY (see also *Cellulose, Chemical testing, Polymers and polymerization, Radioactive tracers, Textile chemicals,* and specific processes)
AATCC technical manual and yearbook, 50
annual review, 86
application of organic chemistry (book), 209
pH, 106
wool processing (book): 24
control of ion concentrations, 12
TEXTILE DESIGN, see *Fabric design.*
TEXTILE EDUCATION: engineering, 588
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 109
TEXTILE INDUSTRY (see also *Costs, Mill management*)
American cotton industry, 1954 (Japanese impression), 109
human relations in industrial Southeast (book), 533
India (book): 210
cotton mills, 1854 to 1954, 109
interdependence of textile and chemical industries, 455
interfiber cooperation, 533
Japan's chemical fiber industry, 109
in London, 110
New England (book), 210
post-war trends, 110
Textile Recorder annual 1955 (book), 532
textiles on postage stamps, 385
TEXTILE MACHINERY (see also *Automation* and under specific processes)
annual review, 109
compressed air in textile processing, 22
discussion, 559
electricity in textile industry (book), 529
equipment replacement policy, 480, 528, 529
exhibitions: Greenville show—1956, 588
Hannover Fair, 386
Swiss Industries Fair, 270
Swiss Industries, Milan, and Hannover Fairs, 386
history, 100-1800, 108
lubrication, 321
maintenance, 479, 528
new constructions, 552; German, 176
power transmission practices in America, 265
research, 207
rubber uses in, 377
TEXTILE NUCLEONICS
effect of radiation on: Dacron, 587
parachute textile materials, 442
radioactive isotopes: use in textile industry, 383
TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY: book, 533
classified list of recent books, 534
Emsley lecture on textile research, 210
fabric engineering, 563
review of textile progress, 1954 (book), 531
Textile World 1956-1957 fact file, 534
TEXTILE TERMS: definitions for bulked and stretch yarns, 385
Italian-English, English-Italian dictionary (book), 210, 533
mechanical engineering terms (dictionary), 210
Polish, Russian, English, French, German dictionary (book), 385
textile terms and definitions (book), 210
TEXTURED YARNS: Agilon, Ban-lon, Burmilized, Fluflon, Helanca, Taslan, 508
boucle and loop yarns produced on Hamel fancy doubling frame, 231
bulked: Acrilan, 180, 508
continuous-filament yarns, P161
processing, 45
properties of yarns prepared by different processes, 231
survey of European and American yarns, 45
Taslan, 80
3 systems for processing, 180

TEXTURED YARNS *(Continued)*
trade names, manufacturers, applications, 180
crinkled yarns, P276, P277, P591
definitions, 385
nylon crimp yarns: review of methods, 131
principles of manufacture, 348
processes: survey, 558
stretch: 408
Agilon, 295, 300, 508, 558
Ban-lon, 8, 508, 558
false-twisting and quality: theory, 230
Helanca, Fluflon, Agilon, Ban-lon, Flexcel, Synfoam, stretch-core: patent survey, 558
Helanca: continuous high speed process, 559
review, 511
technical and production data, 401
trade names, manufacturers, applications, 180
THERMAL PHENOMENA, see *Heat phenomena, Temperature.*
THREAD, see *Sewing thread, Yarn products, Yarns.*
THROWING, see *Twisting.*
TIME STUDY: all-day study compared with work sampling, 263
carding, 39
doffing: work loads, 175, 230, 294
incentive schemes: workload and cost calculations, 439
machine interference, 266, 533
Ashcroft tables, 22
looms, 183
multiple machine attendance, 439, 528
performance sampling, 63
photography in motion study, 110
quality control techniques: union viewpoint, 64
ring-spinning: piece-work wages, 345
screen printing: wage calculation, 365
spinning: work loads, 175
spooling: methods-time-measurement system, 406
statistical methods, 208
textile mill, 63
application of patrol-type random observations, 585
warp winding, 461
weaving: direct and ratio-delay methods, 299
methods-time-measurements system, 463
wage calculation, 236
workloads for weavers, 439
winding, 44
work sampling and ratio delay: bibliography, 586
TINTING, see *Fugitive tinting.*
TIRE CORD: adhesive, P450
cabling apparatus, P28
cellulose, P332
effect of temperature, 295, 501
history, 180
imparting uniform tension during calendering, P451
nylon, P331
nylon and Terylene: heat deterioration, 348
rayon, 408
bone-dry strength and strain values estimation, 20
effect of cabling method, 460
theory of twist structure, 408
twisted on nylon or polyester center core, P445
strength and elongation properties: dynamic continuous tests, 150
TOPS, see *Tow to yarn.*
TOW TO YARN (see also *Cutting machinery, Sliver to yarn, Spinning*): P65, P211, P271, P324
blended yarn from two tows, P324
direct spinning processes: survey, 556
high bulked yarns, 180
high tenacity acetate, 458
Japanese double-drawing and modified French processes, 342
TOW TO YARN *(Continued)*
Orlon, 39
Stains machine for rayon staple, 290
tow opening device, P211
viscose rayon, 505
TOXICITY: mildewproofed fabrics, 531
TRAVELERS: P389, P487
identifying warp yarn knots, P161
lubricating guiding rings, P488
mounting, P389, P537
selecting for cotton spinning, 459
traveler-ring: holder assembly, P27
TUFTED FABRICS (see also *Carpets*)
circular knitting machine: variable striped loop cloth, P543
loom, P279
machine, P332, P591
tufted textiles 1956, 385
TWIST (see also *Crimping, Setting*)
changing in spinning of large denier fibers, 43
correlation between twist and fiber and fabric properties, 347
determination: automatic twist tester, 372
in carded cotton single yarns, 372
distribution in irregular yarn, 202
formula for twist constants, 130, 202
improvement of the twist test, 258
results with two counters compared, 580
effect of crimp and twist on fabrics, 231
effect of fiber positions in roving, 180
effect of twist-twill relationships on fabrics, 136
effect on: appearance, 85, 130
cotton and spun rayon fabric strength, 583
fabric crease recovery, 564
fibers and yarns, 187
parachute fabrics, 303
static modulus of cotton hawser-twist cord, 408
geometry of multi-ply yarns, 347
minimum twist for spinning, 43
shrinkage and crepeing of yarns: theory, 130
snarling of worsted yarns: balanced and unbalanced twist, 408
stretch yarns: false-twisting and quality, 230
theory: experiments with rayon tire cord, 408
twist diagram based on Rejto formula, 559
variations: checking warp yarn, 407
TWISTING (see also *Winding*): 294, 459
balloon control for yarn wound over-end, P113
lashing-end radius of doubled yarns: theory and measurement, 405
nylon yarn, P389, P390; longitudinal stretchable zone in stockings made by twisting and heat setting inelastic yarn, P493
ply yarns: control, 556, 557
winding and supply systems for special end-use requirements, 179
wool and worsted, 129
TWISTING-IN, see *Warping.*
TWISTING MACHINERY (see also *Winding machinery*): P27, P113, P114, P389
balloon control, P27, P28, P67, P68
Berliner Textilmaschinen GmbH fancy doubling frames, 406
brackets to support bobbin cradles, P113
developments, 294
double-twister: tensioning device, P390
twisting and abrading, P160
Verdol, 557
worsted yarns, 43
endless belt stop-motion twisting frame, 178
filament, P160
flyer, P67
high speed, 43, 178

TWISTING MACHINERY *(Continued)*
Krause RHZ for horsehair, 130
large package, 557
ring twisting, P326; maintenance, 130
Saco-Lowell paper twister, 459
sound-proof guards, P159
stop motion, 294
tire cord, P28
twisting head, P213, P445; drive, P486
two-for-one, P113
Universal twister: synthetic yarns, 44
uptwisters, P389
for synthetics, 43
traverse mechanisms, P26
ULTRASONICS: effect on mechanical properties of fabrics, 588
ultrasonic transducers: in dyeing and scouring, 137
in evaluating detergency, 106
ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT, see *Fluorescence.*
UNIFORMITY (see also *Electronic equipment*)
fabrics: causes of uneven density, 354
measurement: photometric, 103, 584
Photobell photoelectric fabric-scanning stop-motion for warp-knitting machines, 563
subjective evaluation of yarn irregularities in knit fabrics, 371
woven in several thicknesses, 512
picker laps, 4
analyzing Saco-Lowell lap meter charts, 203
electro-mechanical uniformity tester, P452
in spinning rayon staple fibers, 6
weight variation: effect on yarn, 403
roving, 4
count variations: effect of modifying flyer top, 79
glass fiber, 558
in spinning rayon staple fibers, 6
testing: balance, 370; Sigma tester, 202
wool, 128; methods for inspection, 431
worsted: index of irregularity, 371
sliver, 4
analyzing drafting irregularity by sliver uniformity, 430
controlling in carding, 553
detecting and correcting, P325
in drawing, 229
effect of carding Perlon on 3- and 4-roller spinning system, 292
effect of feeding mechanism speed, 457
effect of fiber hook direction on drafting waves, 229
effect of moisture, 228, 405
features of random slivers, 580
improving, 554
in spinning rayon staple fibers, 6
statistical methods for evaluating, 371
testing, 370; Zellweger tester, 102; Sigma tester, 202
variance-length relations, 409
worsted: index of irregularity, 371
yarn: analysis, P286
calculation from dynamometric measurements, 150
calculation of the CB(L) curve, 102
control by Zellweger regularimeter, integrator, varimeter, Uster spectrograph, Hy-Lo Uster indicator, automatic dynamometer, and hygrometer, 581
correlation with hairiness, 131, 203
correlation with mean fiber length, 232
cotton yarn, 8
cotton yarn: comparison of American and Egyptian, 60
effect of eccentric top drafting rollers, 404
effect of eliminating third passage of drawing, 177
effect of machinery adjustments, 229
idealized: variance-length relations, 409
review of theories, 476
in spinning rayon staple fibers, 6
sources, 4
spun rayon yarns, 80
statistical methods for evaluating, 60, P286, 371, 524
twist distribution: methods, 202
wool: changes in spindle drafting of slubbings, 507
wool: variations of count in spinning, 178
worsted: control charts for count in spinning, 178
worsted: correlogram for comparing with other physical phenomena, 202
worsted: index of irregularity, 371
yarn testing: apparent diameter: methods, 60
Brush uniformity analyzer, 431
evaluation and comparison of testers, 317
interpretation of irregularity diagrams, 525
jute yarns, 60; Uster tester, 371
reliability of Zellweger and Fielden-Walker testers and integrators, 316, 430
review, 60
ring-spun yarns, 431
Sigma unevenness tester, 202
subjective evaluation of yarn irregularities in knit fabrics, 371
Uster, Fielden, Vieluba and Testext testers, 525
Uster Model B evenness tester, 370
Uster spectrograph, 21
variance-length curve: method, 258, 259
Vieluba meter, 317
Vivani and Freha apparatus for running thread, 151
wave length spectrum analysis of spun rayon, 259
UNWOVEN FABRICS, see *Nonwoven fabrics.*
VEREL, see *Acrylic fibers.*
VICARA, see *Zein fibers.*
VINYL FIBERS (see also *Copolymer fibers*)
oriented water-resistant polyvinyl alcohol fibers, P387
Pe-Ce fibers and blends, 342
Movil, 290
Rhovyl, 505
Vinylon: review of Japanese development, 290
VINYLON, see *Vinyl fibers.*
VISCOSE RAYON
analysis of streaks: method, 261
Coloray: spinning on cotton system, 342
electron microscope study, 580
exposure to ultraviolet light: effect of chemical treatment, 340
Fibro-Duracol: spun dyed, 77
on worsted system, 174
high-tenacity viscose fiber, 340
periodate oxidation: kinetics, 529
spun viscose: changes in crimpiness, 37
swelling: effect of temperature, 455
swelling anisotropy and elongation on wetting, 152
wet: effect of temperature, 456
WAGES: wages and productivity: review, 377
WARPING (see also *Sizing*)
acetate tricot beams: determining yarn remaining, 296
zero twist, 45
beam package, P214; rayon warp, 182
cone-warper stops, 182
discussion, 341
high-twist warp yarn preparation, P162
jute yarns: Fraser type F warp winder, 296
Orlon, 182
pre-calculating yarn length on cops, 350, 410
sectional warping: Ateliers Roannais de Construction Textile process, 233
separating ends in warp sheet, P328
synthetics: 5-form control system, 461

WARPING *(Continued)*
time study, 461
worsted: replacing section warpers with cheese creels and split drum winders by Hattersley warpers, 342
WARPING MACHINERY (see also *Creels, Slashing machinery*): P214
adjustable eyeboard, P69
beam, P28, P29, P277, P328
beaming machines, P29
drives, P68, P69
ensuring correct sequence of threads in a warp, P162
Gusken sectional warping, 296
inching control, P541
loom warp reel, P162
Schlafhorst warping and beaming machine, 131
stop-motion drop wires, P489
tension device, P162, P328, P489
WASHFASTNESS: accelerated tests, 155
WASHING (see also *Detergents, Laundering, Scouring, Soiling, Washing machinery*)
adsorption of cellulose glycollate from colloidal solutions, 380
underwear: effect of wearing and washing on durability, 355
washing and bleaching, P73
washing and softening, P167
WASHING MACHINERY: continuous rope washer, P168
full-width, 422
laboratory-scale: for detergent evaluation, 62
Menzel system: high capacity, 191
WASTE (see also *Cleaning of machinery* and specific machinery and processes)
cotton: machinery for processing, 175, 456
Schorsch-Mayer single card, 228
Shirley analyser test for trash content, 148
hard wastes, 4
rayon: sources, 552
reclaiming, P286
spinning: analysis, 406
WASTE TREATMENT
review: sewage, waste treatment, water pollution literature of 1955, 377
technical purification of waste waters, 586
synthetic detergents and B.O.D. test, 266
textile: biological treatment of waste-sewage mixture, 266, 480
chlorine treatment, 480
pollution reduction program, 587
pollution sources from synthetic fiber finishing, 437
reducing problems with starch substitutes, 266
wool processing industrial waste guide, 207
wool scouring waste treatment, 64, 378
water- and air-pollution research, 436
WATER ABSORBENCY: cotton, linen, and rayon dish towels, 417
cotton and linen dish towels, 416
WATER POLLUTION, see *Waste treatment.*
WATER-REPELLING, see *Waterproofing.*
WATER RESISTANCE: hydrostatic head test, 154
WATERPROOFING: 15, P166, P167, P219, 245
blends with Zeset S, Panalon CR and Zelan AP, 307
cellulose fabrics, 15, P33, P395
compositions, P168, 192, 245, 422
cotton, 360; fungicidal vinyl coating, 359
mechanically produced effects by urea-formaldehyde impregnation, P395
metal-coated cloth, P596
pad and dolly methods, 192
with quaternary ammonium compounds, P396
rayon, 360
review, 53, 422; testing methods, 204, 422
with silicone compounds, 192, P332, P396, P498,
WATERPROOFING *(Continued)*
573; estimation of amount needed, 104
synthetic fibers, P498
testing, 15, 192, 204, 422, 584
thread for military items, 518
WEAR, see *Abrasion, Deterioration of materials* and specific subjects as *Clothing, Fabrics, etc.*
WEAVES, see *Fabric design.*
WEAVING (see also *Carpets, Fabric defects, Fabric design, Looms, Narrow fabrics, Pile fabrics, Selvages*)
automatic vs Lancashire looms: cost comparison, 83
beating-up: effect on weft density, 351
cost: method for determining, 84
discussions, 559
double warp weaving, 352
fabrics: connected by intermediate thread, P116
with increased warp density at center, P163
in several thicknesses, 512
of synthetic resin fibers, splicing, P391
hand weaving (book), 183
jute and linen, 352; cloth taking-up motions, 10
loom-action abrader evaluates warp sizes, 184
loom stop analysis, 533
mechanisms: study with modified Stroboscope, 9
mechanization in fancy weaving, 236
multiple machine attendance, 183
narrow samples on broad looms, 9, 134
net curtains, 352
Orlon, 184
predetermining yardage, 9
productivity: formula for cloth sett and loom settings, 83
shuttleless weaving, 413; selvage, 299
using a stretchable weft thread, P29
viscose rayon: effect of relative humidity on yarn breakages, 562
warp tension: position of lease rod, 47; effect on weft density, 351
weavability: testing device for predicting, 101
weave room record forms, 183
weaving defects, 9
irregular pickspacing after loom stoppage, 352
tight weft in wool, 299
weft and shuttle control, 9, 47
weft tension, 9, 184
wire cloth, P70
woolen and worsted: setting calculations, 237
worsted: Dobcross loom conversion to automatic weft replenishment, 48
work study: direct and ratio-delay methods, 299
methods-time-measurements system, 463
wage calculation, 236
WEAVING MACHINERY, see *Looms.*
WEFT MECHANISMS (see also *Shuttles*)
center weft fork motions, P391, P447
cutters, P69
detector: pick and pick loom, P30
feelers, P164; photoelectric, 463, 510, 562
replenishing means, P70, P115, P163, P542, P593; Stansfield mechanism, 133
stop motions, P278, 463; wide automatic looms, 413
weft beat-up and shuttle guide, P593
weft yarn: catching, P541
clamping, P70
control, P391
delivering for knit fabrics, P330
feeding, P30
separation, P116, P328
threading-in, P116
WINDING (see also *Knots and knotting, Yarn packages*)
builder motions, 406
cheese: calculation of production, 559
disadvantages of cylindrical cheeses, 230

WINDING *(Continued)*
German specifications for cylindrical and conical tubes, 346
prevention of ribbon formation and hard edges, 406
cone cross-winding, P274
cone hardness as check on winding, 101
continuous filaments, P28, P539; piecing yarn to bobbin, P113
cop build: effect on winding speed, 44
cop formation by carded wool selfactor, 177
Orlon, 179
pirn winding: theoretical and experimental studies, 131
rewinding weft yarn, 45, 233
soft cakes for package dyeing, P326
synthetics: 5-form control system, 461
torus-shaped package, P161
unwinding: balloon control, P113
effect of package build on yarn speed, 45
tension fluctuations, 346
tension measurement, P326
winding and supply systems for special twisting end-use requirements, 179
work study, 44
methods-time-measurement studies in Barber-Colman spooling, 406
worsted: Holt high speed cone winders, 342
WINDING MACHINERY (see also *Bobbins, Spindles, Twisting machinery*): P27, P28, P68, P114, P115, P160, P161, P214, P274, P389, P390, P445, P487, 560
automatic winding machine: end-finding and knot-tying means, P539
small-packages, 294
suction tube operation, P592
thread clamping, P326
Bikomat filament cross-winding machine, 557
bobbin winding, P274, P326, P445
automatic knot-tying and bobbin-changing, P28
bobbin mandrels, P446
bobbin rocking device, P326
bobbin supply and delivery, P69, P114, P275, P325, P446, P538
built into a loom, P538
releasing means, P390
removing surplus yarn, P327
tension device, 461
thread placement, P327
unwinding means for let-off bobbins, P592
Whitin-Schweiter winder, 558
yarn tail disposal, P69, P488
cheese winders: Foster-Muller machine, 560
guide with cleaning device, 230
cone winding: cross-winding, P592
plastic cone, P27
Scharer pineapple conewinding, 407
Schweiter cross-winder, 407
varying uptwister drive, P67
viscose yarn delivered at constant speed, P115
cop winding, P114, P160, P326, P446
cop formation on the carded selfactor, 127
cop skewering, 509
feeler mechanisms, P275
crimping and winding apparatus, P275
cutter, P113
drives, P446
for elastic yarn, P213
feeler, P275
flax, 7, 130, 346, 557
forming balanced packages for high speed rotation, P276
Foster-Muschamp 66, 231
guides, P214, P276, P327, 539

WINDING MACHINERY *(Continued)*
lap winding mechanisms, P65, P111
lifter motions, 178
pirn winding, P540
Hacoba one and four spindle winders, 179
pirn supply, P540
pirn transfer, P591
removing thread end from spool, P486
rewinding: fine-denier synthetics for up-twister bobbins, 407
Schlafhorst Autocopser A-S-E, 231, 407
spoolers, P326, P390, P487
stop-motion, P27, P276, P390
synthetic filaments, P160, P445, 407
tension devices, P114, P326, P327, P445, P591
traveler mechanism for identifying warp yarn knots, P161
traverse mechanism, P69, P161, P275, P539
twist winding heavy denier yarn packages, P327
Unifil loom winder, 81, 560
unwinding skeins, P27
waste thread: collecting, P27
rewinding, P276
yarn packages: in automatic doffing and piecing broken ends, P540
doffing, P541
drive, P540
mandrels, P67, P160, P446, P487
packing, P540
traverse assembly, P213
WOOL: chemistry: structure, properties, and processing (book), 24
determination in blends with viscose and cuprammonium rayon, 59
drawing and spinning on Continental system (book), 175
grease: economics of recovery and utilization, 173
handle in greasy and scoured states as related to physical properties, 502
history of industry, 502
moisture content and yield: effect of humidity, 171
moisture regain in Australia, 171
oxidation by inorganic peracids, 2
physical properties (book), 502
processing: preparing, carding, backwashing, drying, 468
short-operation on worsted yarns, 552
sulfuric acid, 567
recovery from sheepskin pieces in Australia, 288
research, 209; Inter. Wool Tex. Res. Conf., 337
Scottish woollens (book), 503
sewing: needle heat, 62
sheep and wool production in Turkey, 123
suint analysis, 517, 550
wax: protective action against photolysis, 3
worsted spinning (book), 456
WOOL, CHEMICALLY MODIFIED: action of bromoacetates, 270
alkaline solution penetration into fibers, 2
containing polyacrylonitrile, 143
summary of treatments, 191
treatment with dihalodicarboxylic acid, P211
treatments for altering set in wool: mechanism of action, 288
WOOL FABRICS (see also *Felt*)
preparation, dyeing, finishing low class woolens in Australia, 12
thermal conductivity of flannel and serge before and after wear, 187
WOOL FIBERS (see also *Keratin*)
dimensional changes under stress, 172
distribution of ortho- and para-cortical cells, 455
equilibrium constants of wool with acids, 105

WOOL FIBERS *(Continued)*
friction between fibers before and after oxidative treatment, 338
histological components: stability, 502
relation between effective crimp diameter and fiber diameter, 550
relation between felting and fiber properties, 76, 172
relation of fiber and fabric properties, 123
set and super-contraction: mechanism of action of treatments for altering degree of set, 288
sorption of HCl by modified wool fibers, 2
structure, 172
structure, chemical, physical properties, 173
WOOL TESTING: diameter or cross section: air-flow method, 19, 20
fatty matter determination in scoured wool and wool tops by solvent extraction, 201
length, fineness, vegetable matter, and nep counts: methods, 5
pH measurements of wool extracts, 430
pressure core sampling of grease wool, 201
sulfhydryl groups in wool fibers: estimation, 316
swelling test in ammoniacal potash, 524
in woolen manufacture, 429
WOOL YARN: 173
snarling of worsted yarns, 408
X-RAY: cotton fiber analysis: degree of crystallite orientation, 578
resistance of man-made fibers: relation to fine structure, 125
YARN CLEARERS (see also specific machinery): P328, P391, P540
slub catcher, P114
YARN GUIDES (see also specific machinery): P29, P327
YARN IMPERFECTIONS (see also *Neps, Uniformity*)
checking warp yarn for short-term twist variations, 407
cotton spinning: causes of quality variations, 290
frequency of neps, husks, etc.: Hy-Lo Uster indicator, 258
heavy yarn: causes, 291
in knit fabrics: subjective evaluation by transmitted light, 371
rayon crepe: snarls and crinkles, 513
spun viscose cakes: inhibition of dark spots with sequestering agent, P167
wool and worsted: defects in twisted yarns, 130
YARN NUMBERING: standardization of yarn counts, 260
tex system: balance for weighing the yarn count, 21
evaluation as international standard, 581
YARN PACKAGES (see also *Bobbins, Winding* and various processes): P214
cone for dyeing yarn, P334
cone hardness as check on winding process, 101
cops: effect of build on winding speed, 44, 45
formation by carded wool selfactor, 177
limits of yarn volume, 460
cross-wound cheese for weaving shuttle, P490
from which yarn may be withdrawn without package collapse, P445
holder, P214; for creeling, P538
inspection, 407
paper cone, P591
soft cakes for package dyeing, P326
softening, P271
stress system measurement, 318
torus-shaped, P161
warp beam package, P214; pre-calculating yarn-lengths, 410
YARN PROCESSING (see also *Applicators, Chemical aids to processing, Knots and knotting, Sliver to yarn, Stop motion devices, Textured yarns, Tow to yarn, Yarn clearers, Yarns* and specific processes)
YARN PROCESSING *(Continued)*
conditioning yarn packages, P271, P489
conveyor reel for skein transporting, P449
drawing device for multi-ply yarns stretched before being wound on coils, P488
electrostatic yarn production, 63
gassed yarns: removing dust and small fibers, P535
high speed packaging, P276
liquid treatment apparatus, P32, P168, P211, P396
synthetic fiber cakes under pressure, P597
synthetic yarns, P281, P395, P497; wet treatment of artificial threads, device for, P395
synthetic yarn: parallel sheet, P72
synthetic yarn: tension control, P333
thread-advancing reel, P72, P119, P214, P395, P396
threads in tubes, P33
tows of regenerated protein fibers, P271
viscose rayon, P281
multi-filament polyamidic and polyester yarns, P33
protein fibers: modifying dyeing properties, P33
rayon cakes: inhibition of dark spots with sequestering agent, P167
protective cover, P161
removing cores and wetting, P168
removing liquids, P395
rubber thread covering machines, 231, 464
spun yarn, P387
stretching, P157
nylon, P120
superpolyamide and superpolyurethane yarns, P72
synthetic filaments: simultaneously tensioning and conditioning, P546
throwing and processing filament for hosiery, 125
yarn formation by impregnating overlapping staple fibers with adhesive, P483
yarn formation by twisting, twining, wrapping, covering, P68
yarn purification: bead tray method, P33
YARN PRODUCTS (see *Cordage, Parachutes, Rope, Sewing thread, Tire cord*)
YARN TESTING (see also *Abrasion, Friction, Neps, Uniformity, Yarn numbering* and specific fibers)
AATCC crockmeter, 373
Clemson continuous constant winding tester, 202, 431
count: control charts, 481
from diameters, 476
denier, P398
dial indicators for textile machinery, 373
dye testing: preparing yarn samples, P222
Elfa reel: constant tension winding for testing, 151
fiber-to-fiber contacts in twistless slivers: tracer technique, 256
inspecting and recording appearance, P452
longitudinal elastic properties: Strainometer, 317
mass per unit length, P452
migratory behavior of fibers: tracer technique, 180
moisture regain of running rayon thread: electronic measurement, 20
shrinkage, 20, 581
strength, P120, P286, P598
automatic machine, P120
continuous machine for mill control, 201
dynamometer, 432
principles and operations of instruments, 255
Quadrilli method, 581
Schumacher harp tester, 151
Scott IP-2 and Uster dynamometer: comparison, 525
Scott IP-4 inclined plane testers: checking and gauging, 20, 372
tire cords: dynamic continuous tests, 150
Zellweger regularimeter, integrator, varimeter,

YARN TESTING *(Continued)*
Uster spectrograph, Hy-Lo Uster indicator, automatic dynamometer, hygrometer, 581
Zwick magnetic induction tester, 578
stress-strain relationships, 525; in packages, 318
swollen yarn volume: direct measurement, 432
tension: AKU compensating meter, 372
twist, 258
automatic tester, 372
control charts, 481
indirect vs direct-counting methods for carded cotton yarns, 372
weavability, 101
weight of warp and weft in fabric, 202
winding: cone hardness as a check on winding process, 101
Frenzel-Hahn tester and Dynagraph for determining elongation properties and slip-stick resistance, 476
YARNS (see also *Abrasion, Blends, Fiber:yarn:fabric relationships, Friction, Knots and knotting, Metallic yarns, Roving, Sliver, Textured yarns, Twist, Uniformity, Yarn numbering, Yarn products,* and specific fibers)
behavior of bundles, slivers, yarns in relation to single fiber properties, 199
blended yarn: control of fiber distribution, 152
from two tows of different characteristics, P324
YARNS *(Continued)*
chenille, P390
elastic yarn, P115, P213
fancy yarns, 508
fiber arrangement: determination in multi-colored yarns by colored rovings vs tracer technique, 80, 295, 317
in single yarns, 295
hairiness: new theories, 131
impact loading behavior, 7
knop yarn, P115
multi-ply yarns: geometry, 347
polyamide pile yarns, P495
preparation: by adhering and twisting fibers, P114
from fiber-coated tacky strand, P323
by spirally wrapping a plastic strip around a central thread, P214
ring spun yarns: structure, 180
semi-plastic yarns for nonwoven fabrics, 416
shoe threads: Australia, 181
slub yarns, 407; timing system, P539
strength of cotton and spun rayon yarns, 80
swelling anisotropy and elongation on wetting, 152
twisted yarns: theory and measurements of lashing-end radius, 405
twistless yarn, P483
review, 566
ZEIN FIBERS: Vicara, 77

U. S.
Reissu
24
24
24
2 706
2 706
2 708
2 715
2 719
2 720
2 720
2 721
2 721
2 721
2 722
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 723
2 724
2 724
2 724
2 724
2 724
2 724
2 724
2 724
2 724
2 724
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 725
2 726
2 726
2 726
2 726
2 726
2 726
2 726
2 726
2 726
2 726
2 726
2 727
2 727
2 727
2 727
2 727
2 727

VOLUM

PATENT INDEX

January–December, 1956

U. S. PATENTS

Reissue

24 109 (2 633 009) .. 74
24 144 (2 594 299) 282
24 212 (2 704 430) 536
2 706 402 34
2 706 909 34
2 708 644 219
2 715 917 29
2 719 806 31
2 720 767 30
2 720 895 29
2 721 039 27
2 721 043 27
2 721 144 32
2 722 241 70
2 723 438 34
2 723 440 27
2 723 441 26
2 723 543 30
2 723 544 31
2 723 545 31
2 723 546 31
2 723 586 31
2 723 588 31
2 723 683 29
2 723 684 29
2 723 685 30
2 723 686 30
2 723 687 30
2 723 809 27
2 723 924 32
2 724 149 26
2 724 170 29
2 724 231 27
2 724 254 34
2 724 413 30
2 724 414 30
2 724 632 32
2 724 633 33
2 724 664 33
2 724 888 34
2 724 943 27
2 724 955 33
2 725 080 30
2 725 090 31
2 725 202 27
2 725 276 33
2 725 277 33
2 725 308 33
2 725 309 33
2 725 311 33
2 725 323 29
2 725 613 29
2 725 709 27
2 725 710 27
2 725 711 27
2 725 712 27
2 725 714 33
2 725 734 31
2 725 735 31
2 725 736 31
2 725 899 30
2 725 900 30
2 725 980 31
2 726 133 33
2 726 134 33
2 726 422 25
2 726 423 32
2 726 505 28
2 726 506 28
2 726 525 31
2 726 611 28
2 726 684 30
2 726 685 30
2 726 827 28
2 726 921 25
2 727 279 65
2 727 280 66
2 727 353 67
2 727 373 71
2 727 374 71
2 727 378 72
2 727 381 72
2 727 425 68
2 727 538 70
2 727 539 70
2 727 700 67
2 727 803 74
2 727 804 72
2 727 835 69
2 727 860 72
2 728 111 66
2 728 112 66
2 728 113 66
2 728 130 69
2 728 131 69
2 728 132 69
2 728 185 68
2 728 210 71
2 728 357 70
2 728 358 70
2 728 359 70
2 728 360 70
2 728 361 71
2 728 528 69
2 728 531 65
2 728 532 68
2 728 567 72
2 728 629 72
2 728 631 72
2 728 680 73
2 728 682 72
2 728 691 73
2 728 692 73
2 728 953 65
2 728 954 67
2 728 955 67
2 728 972 73
2 728 973 72
2 729 050 68
2 729 051 68
2 729 052 68
2 729 053 68
2 729 081 71
2 729 082 71
2 729 246 70
2 729 247 70
2 729 398 69
2 729 399 69
2 729 446 73
2 729 533 74
2 729 535 73
2 729 537 73
2 729 576 73
2 729 577 73
2 729 582 73
2 729 845 70
2 729 856 65
2 729 857 67
2 729 858 65
2 729 859 67
2 729 860 68
2 729 861 71
2 729 874 120
2 729 932 68
2 730 113 74
2 730 137 70
2 730 138 70
2 730 139 70
2 730 140 71
2 730 426 73
2 730 427 73
2 730 428 74
2 730 455 74
2 730 464 74
2 730 770 112
2 730 771 113
2 730 786 118
2 730 789 120
2 730 790 118
2 730 859 113
2 730 879 116
2 730 882 116
2 730 880 116
2 730 889 119
2 730 891 120
2 731 042 116
2 731 043 116
2 731 044 116
2 731 045 117
2 731 046 117
2 731 066 118
2 731 068 118
2 731 323 119
2 731 364 119
2 731 367 119
2 731 368 119
2 731 369 119
2 731 401 119
2 731 676 111
2 731 677 111
2 731 678 113
2 731 679 118
2 731 785 113
2 731 786 113
2 731 787 113
2 731 788 115
2 731 789 115
2 731 817 117
2 731 818 117
2 731 819 117
2 731 985 116
2 731 986 116
2 731 987 116
2 732 002 119
2 732 141 114
2 732 142 114
2 732 277 219
2 732 317 120
2 732 608 114
2 732 609 114
2 732 610 114
2 732 611 114
2 732 680 114
2 732 681 114
2 732 682 114
2 732 683 114
2 732 731 111
2 732 750 118
2 732 865 116
2 732 885 118
2 733 014 114
2 733 015 114
2 733 018 115
2 733 020 114
2 733 099 111
2 733 179 115
2 733 498 222
2 733 499 162
2 733 566 160
2 733 583 164
2 733 584 164
2 733 735 164
2 733 873 160
2 733 874 160
2 733 974 221
2 733 975 221
2 733 998 167
2 734 001 167
2 734 004 167
2 734 005 167
2 734 006 162
2 734 012 167
2 734 228 157
2 734 229 157
2 734 230 157
2 734 231 158
2 734 232 158
2 734 233 158
2 734 251 157
2 734 252 157
2 734 253 286
2 734 254 162
2 734 333 160
2 734 334 160
2 734 335 160
2 734 360 164
2 734 361 164
2 734 362 165
2 734 363 165
2 734 532 166
2 734 696 161
2 734 830 167
2 734 833 167
2 734 834 166
2 734 835 167
2 735 140 158
2 735 141 159
2 735 142 159
2 735 156 167
2 735 158 160
2 735 159 160
2 735 160 157
2 735 234 159
2 735 257 160
2 735 282 165
2 735 309 160
2 735 451 164
2 735 452 166
2 735 453 164
2 735 632 162
2 735 648 158
2 735 742 168
2 735 781 162
2 735 786 168
2 735 791 168
2 735 841 167
2 736 071 159
2 736 078 157
2 736 081 285
2 736 082 285
2 736 084 162
2 736 105 285
2 736 106 285
2 736 107 286
2 736 160 160
2 736 162 160
2 736 163 161
2 736 177 165
2 736 178 165
2 736 179 165
2 736 180 165
2 736 183 168
2 736 184 168
2 736 289 168
2 736 340 164
2 736 341 164
2 736 342 164
2 736 505 286
2 736 506 161
2 736 512 161
2 736 631 221
2 736 927 159
2 736 944 157
2 736 945 165
2 736 962 162
2 737 008 161
2 737 034 165
2 737 035 165
2 737 041 168
2 737 042 221
2 737 179 166
2 737 207 164
2 737 209 164
2 737 210 164
2 737 324 165
2 737 351 161
2 737 352 161
2 737 385 161
2 737 434 168
2 737 435 168
2 737 458 168
2 737 462 168
2 737 464 168
2 737 466 166
2 737 569 286
2 737 687 211
2 737 688 211

PATENT INDEX

2 737 689 212
2 737 690 213
2 737 691 212
2 737 692 212
2 737 700 217
2 737 701 217
2 737 702 216
2 737 773 213
2 737 793 216
2 737 794 216
2 737 806 222
2 737 981 215
2 737 982 215
2 738 052 214
2 738 060 214
2 738 137 213
2 738 139 214
2 738 141 213
2 738 144 214
2 738 145 214
2 738 176 214
2 738 252 221
2 738 271 211
2 738 290 219
2 738 292 219
2 738 296 217
2 738 298 217
2 738 324 214
2 738 387 216
2 738 552 211
2 738 553 212
2 738 554 213
2 738 555 213
2 738 556 212
2 738 557 212
2 738 565 214
2 738 566 216
2 738 641 214
2 738 661 216
2 738 746 217
2 738 810 215
2 738 937 213
2 739 032 219
2 739 033 211
2 739 034 219
2 739 081 217
2 739 091 219
2 739 139 211
2 739 326 212
2 739 353 212
2 739 366 222
2 739 392 222
2 739 397 222
2 739 467 216
2 739 468 219
2 739 470 219
2 739 617 215
2 739 618 215
2 739 619 215
2 739 620 215
2 739 621 215
2 739 622 215
2 739 705 276
2 739 708 443
2 739 712 211
2 739 749 211
2 739 762 218
2 739 868 221
2 739 908 220
2 739 918 220
2 739 919 220
2 740 164 213
2 740 183 217
2 740 184 217
2 740 200 452
2 740 202 222
2 740 239 217
2 740 251 213
2 740 274 216
2 740 275 216
2 740 276 216
2 740 277 216
2 740 279 217
2 740 316 218
2 740 403 218
2 740 430 215
2 740 431 215
2 740 432 215
2 740 433 216
2 740 434 216
2 740 457 218
2 740 589 214
2 740 590 214
2 740 591 214
2 740 594 214
2 740 627 222
2 740 687 221
2 740 688 221
2 740 689 218
2 740 725 218
2 740 727 218
2 740 739 217
2 740 759 221
2 740 796 275
2 740 922 272
2 740 993 272
2 740 994 274
2 740 995 274
2 740 996 276
2 741 009 271
2 741 010 279
2 741 106 447
2 741 107 280
2 741 108 282
2 741 111 282
2 741 112 276
2 741 149 277
2 741 150 280
2 741 196 284
2 741 215 278
2 741 269 279
2 741 270 279
2 741 271 279
2 741 272 278
2 741 273 279
2 741 274 275
2 741 438 285
2 741 440 275
2 741 442 275
2 741 443 285
2 741 479 279
2 741 516 275
2 741 517 284
2 741 531 284
2 741 532 282
2 741 533 284
2 741 534 284
2 741 535 282
2 741 568 280
2 741 569 274
2 741 801 274
2 741 802 274
2 741 803 279
2 741 824 279
2 741 825 277
2 741 893 272
2 741 894 279
2 742 058 280
2 742 059 280
2 742 060 449
2 742 143 286
2 742 274 284
2 742 340 284
2 742 341 282
2 742 379 272
2 742 673 285
2 742 685 277
2 742 737 276
2 742 754 282
2 742 773 284
2 742 914 279
2 742 932 279
2 742 933 285
2 742 951 286
2 743 012 276
2 743 061 276
2 743 062 276
2 743 063 285
2 743 064 285
2 743 065 276
2 743 069 276
2 743 070 283
2 743 190 277
2 743 193 277
2 743 194 284
2 743 206 280
2 743 207 284
2 743 231 282
2 743 232 326
2 743 485 331
2 743 510 323
2 743 572 323
2 743 573 330
2 743 595 330
2 743 596 328
2 743 744 326
2 743 876 326
2 743 887 334
2 743 879 334
2 743 991 334
2 743 993 334
2 744 035 324
2 744 174 324
2 744 293 324
2 744 294 324
2 744 295 325
2 744 306 334
2 744 397 330
2 744 398 330
2 744 399 330
2 744 400 330
2 744 408 452
2 744 544 328
2 744 545 328
2 744 694 326
2 744 801 328
2 744 835 333
2 744 844 331
2 744 846 331
2 745 136 323
2 745 142 323
2 745 143 325
2 745 144 443
2 745 145 325
2 745 146 325
2 745 185 329
2 745 190 452
2 745 191 397
2 745 239 326
2 745 240 324
2 745 269 330
2 745 270 330
2 745 281 326
2 745 309 329
2 745 375 331
2 745 439 329
2 745 440 329
2 745 441 329
2 745 442 331
2 745 443 331
2 745 444 331
2 745 609 324
2 745 610 326
2 745 822 323
2 746 091 324
2 746 092 323
2 746 093 325
2 746 094 325
2 746 095 325
2 746 117 397
2 746 118 324
2 746 119 329
2 746 120 328
2 746 169 452
2 746 236 327
2 746 274 330
2 746 275 330
2 746 276 330
2 746 280 334
2 746 281 333
2 746 487 329
2 746 488 329
2 746 489 329
2 746 490 329
2 746 607 331
2 746 688 327
2 746 689 327
2 746 693 397
2 746 836 334
2 746 880 327
2 746 887 323
2 746 894 332
2 746 895 332
2 746 897 332
2 746 898 333
2 746 941 333
2 747 232 323
2 747 233 324
2 747 234 323
2 747 250 397
2 747 251 328
2 747 359 327
2 747 360 327
2 747 389 330
2 747 390 331
2 747 392 331
2 747 506 334
2 747 534 332
2 747 618 329
2 747 647 332
2 747 663 324
2 747 666 451
2 747 728 329
2 747 805 327
2 747 806 327
2 747 808 397
2 747 809 327
2 747 815 327
2 747 981 333
2 747 994 332
2 748 019 338
2 748 028 332
2 748 049 333
2 748 299 327
2 748 381 332
2 748 444 390
2 748 445 391
2 748 446 394
2 748 447 394
2 748 448 394
2 748 558 387
2 748 559 389
2 748 579 392
2 748 580 392
2 748 581 392
2 748 583 392
2 748 587 395
2 748 588 395
2 748 616 387
2 748 806 391
2 748 807 391
2 748 808 391
2 749 115 397
2 749 116 398
2 749 206 397
2 749 207 397
2 749 208 387
2 749 256 395
2 749 257 395
2 749 573 388
2 749 574 388
2 749 593 398
2 749 594 391
2 749 601 389
2 749 698 389
2 749 728 392
2 749 729 393
2 749 730 393
2 749 731 393
2 749 736 395
2 749 740 398
2 749 857 393
2 749 946 391
2 749 947 394
2 750 039 395
2 750 125 389
2 750 130 387
2 750 237 389
2 750 239 389
2 750 249 397
2 750 250 397
2 750 305 396
2 750 306 396
2 750 317 394
2 750 348 392
2 750 376 397
2 750 649 398
2 750 650 398
2 750 652 394
2 750 653 390
2 750 679 398
2 750 772 393
2 750 773 393
2 750 780 396
2 750 781 396
2 750 783 396
2 750 964 392
2 750 965 392
2 750 966 392
2 750 967 392
2 750 968 392
2 750 969 394
2 751 160 389
2 751 161 390
2 751 164 398
2 751 166 390
2 751 277 396
2 751 278 396
2 751 363 394
2 751 621 388
2 751 630 387
2 751 681 388
2 751 632 388
2 751 746 390
2 751 747 390
2 751 768 393
2 751 769 393
2 751 770 393
2 751 771 393
2 751 937 392
2 751 938 392
2 752 081 449
2 752 100 390
2 752 101 390
2 752 102 390
2 752 103 390
2 752 104 390
2 752 105 390

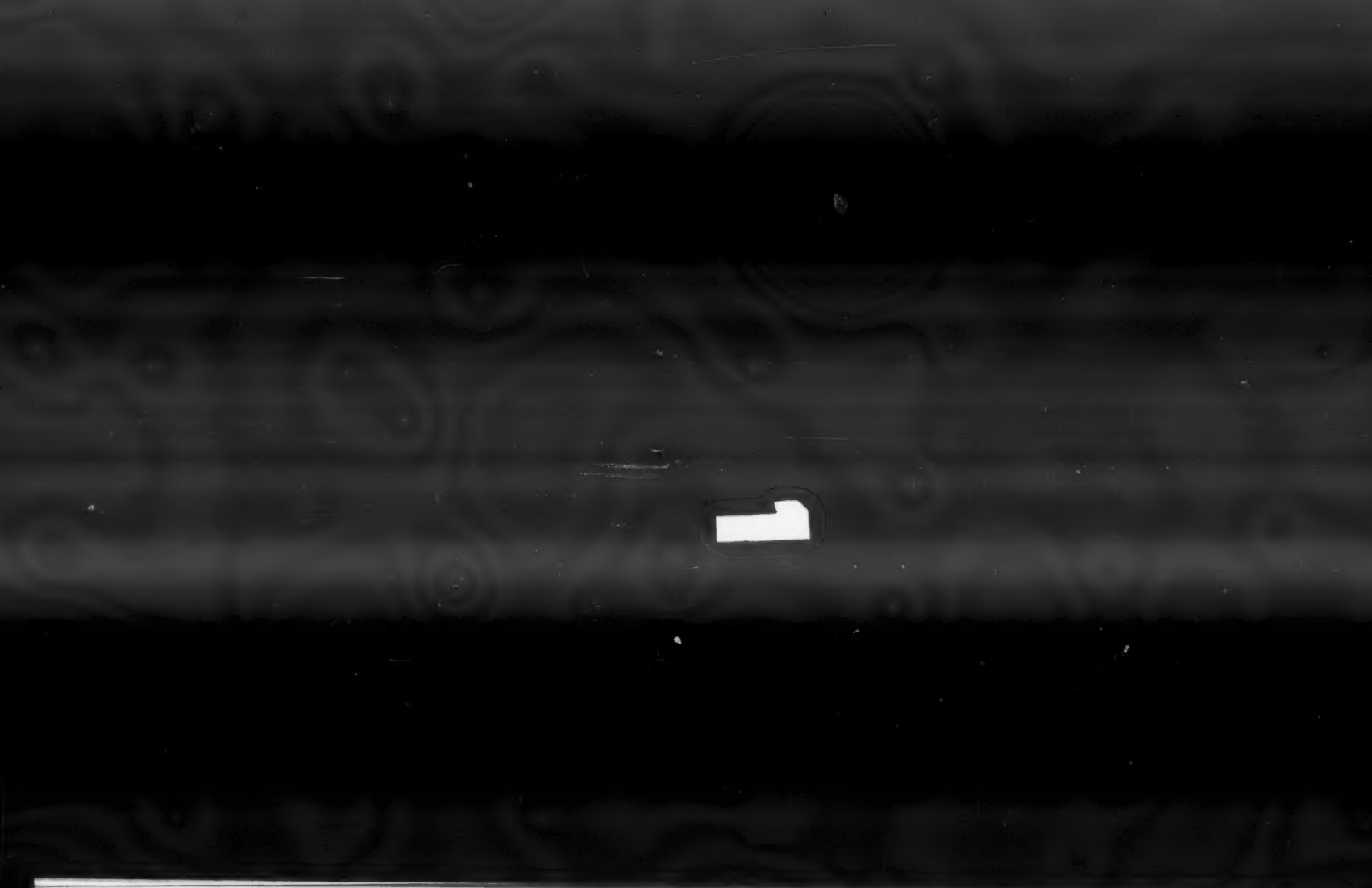
2 752 151	398	2 756 938	487	2 762 295	536	727 290	28				
2 752 269	396	2 756 939	484	2 762 330	546	727 291	28				
2 752 273	388	2 756 993	484	2 762 399	542	727 403	28				
2 752 277	394	2 757 101	489	2 762 400	542	727 992	28				
2 752 279	394	2 757 433	488	2 762 401	542	727 998	28				
2 752 658	446	2 757 434	495	2 762 580	538	728 359	29				
2 752 659	446	2 757 435	495	2 762 582	538	728 440	32				
2 752 660	446	2 757 436	495	2 762 583	538	728 529	28				
2 752 748	445	2 757 437	495	2 762 681	546	728 560	29				
2 752 749	445	2 757 526	494	2 762 718	547	728 745	32				
2 752 767	448	2 757 527	494	2 762 719	547	728 813	26				
2 752 768	448	2 757 529	495	2 763 033	537	728 865	32				
2 752 781	452	2 757 624	500	2 763 034	537	729 061	26				
2 752 782	452	2 757 692	490	2 763 035	537	729 084	25				
2 752 881	450	2 757 874	487	2 763 144	543	729 122	34				
2 752 954	447	2 757 875	487	2 763 145	544	729 128	25				
2 752 955	447	2 757 876	485	2 763 295	543	729 203	25				
2 753 000	443	2 757 877	487	2 763 323	538	729 210	31				
2 753 124	445	2 757 885	490	2 763 443	538	729 235	26				
2 753 125	445	2 758 002	499	2 763 444	539	729 253	25				
2 753 126	445	2 758 003	497	2 763 445	539	729 353	34				
2 753 128	446	2 758 048	495	2 763 529	547	729 524	26				
2 753 239	451	2 758 340	485	2 763 530	547	729 535	29				
2 753 240	449	2 758 341	485	2 763 574	596	729 547	27				
2 753 286	544	2 758 354	500	2 763 578	546	729 578	27				
2 753 597	449	2 758 355	496	2 763 819	539	729 631	26				
2 753 600	443	2 758 356	500	2 763 898	535	729 643	34				
2 753 614	495	2 758 357	496	2 763 912	541	729 656	34				
2 753 677	488	2 758 358	496	2 763 913	540	729 702	29				
2 753 679	444	2 758 436	487	2 763 914	546	729 749	32				
2 753 704	448	2 758 437	488	2 763 980	539	729 768	26				
2 753 706	499	2 758 438	488	2 764 006	544	729 779	29				
2 753 820	545	2 758 459	494	2 764 007	544	729 794	25				
2 753 894	447	2 758 463	497	2 764 009	546	729 975	26				
2 753 895	447	2 758 464	497	2 764 010	547	730 041	66				
2 753 896	545	2 758 472	497	2 764 013	535	730 042	72				
2 754 071	443	2 758 540	499	2 764 185	545	730 047	69				
2 754 171	451	2 758 613	491	2 764 186	543	730 063	66				
2 754 221	450	2 758 614	491	2 764 362	539	730 071	69				
2 754 223	450	2 758 760	500	2 764 363	539	730 184	71				
2 754 224	450	2 758 799	488	2 764 367	543	730 218	65				
2 754 237	450	2 758 802	489	2 764 368	539	730 221	72				
2 754 239	450	2 758 895	488	2 764 466	547	730 251	71				
2 754 459	445	2 758 907	498	2 764 467	547	730 254	67				
2 754 548	451	2 758 908	497	2 764 782	589	730 269	71				
2 754 564	447	2 758 946	498	2 765 001	592	730 282	68				
2 754 565	451	2 759 224	483	2 765 081	596	730 317	69				
2 754 578	545	2 759 225	484	2 765 129	591	730 330	69				
2 754 653	444	2 759 324	498	2 765 247	595	730 400	67				
2 754 668	448	2 759 342	494	2 765 495	589	730 440	74				
2 754 669	449	2 759 344	494	2 765 496	590	730 485	67				
2 754 796	451	2 759 358	485	2 765 513	598	730 498	68				
2 754 850	448	2 759 443	496	2 765 514	598	730 542	67				
2 754 851	448	2 759 449	500	2 765 641	594	730 543	65				
2 754 852	448	2 759 494	491	2 765 642	594	730 544	67				
2 754 853	448	2 759 495	496	2 765 766	597	730 551	69				
2 754 854	448	2 759 496	491	2 765 813	595	730 556	68				
2 754 855	545	2 759 497	491	2 766 137	595	730 601	74				
2 754 856	448	2 759 518	496	2 766 486	590	730 662	66				
2 754 883	452	2 759 520	483	2 766 487	590	730 666	67				
2 755 027	486	2 759 522	498	2 766 503	598	730 691	66				
2 755 085	451	2 759 786	499	2 766 504	595	730 713	74				
2 755 198	450	2 759 851	498	2 766 505	591	730 714	72				
2 755 214	445	2 760 237	485	2 766 506	595	730 909	112				
2 755 511	483	2 760 251	500	2 766 776	592	730 914	115				
2 755 512	483	2 760 252	483	2 766 777	593	730 924	112				
2 755 513	548	2 760 329	488	2 766 778	593	731 005	120				
2 755 514	484	2 760 362	494	2 766 779	593	731 007	120				
2 755 515	484	2 760 363	495	2 766 780	593	731 076	113				
2 755 516	485	2 760 378	491	2 766 781	593	731 077	111				
2 755 534	497	2 760 520	491	2 766 912	589	731 119	117				
2 755 535	493	2 760 521	492	2 767 104	596	731 125	112				
2 755 615	486	2 760 522	492	2 767 439	590	731 130	118				
2 755 616	493	2 760 523	492	2 767 536	591	731 191	112				
2 755 645	493	2 760 524	492	2 767 566	594	731 244	113				
2 755 646	493	2 760 525	492	2 767 567	594	731 305	120				
2 755 647	493	2 760 526	492	2 767 568	596	731 314	113				
2 755 648	493	2 760 527	492	2 767 576	598	731 354	115				
2 755 822	490	2 760 528	496	2 767 828	591	731 380	114				
2 755 823	490	2 760 696	500	2 767 980	598	731 381	114				
2 755 824	490	2 760 697	500	2 768 051	597	731 452	113				
2 755 825	490	2 760 841	499	2 768 053	597	731 497	112				
2 755 857	486	2 761 179	536	2 768 092	596	731 503	117				
2 756 006	486	2 761 194	537	2 768 516	594	731 632	115				
2 756 117	487	2 761 221	548	2 768 519	597	731 663	112				
2 756 144	499	2 761 272	548	2 768 593	591	731 753	118				
2 756 160	497	2 761 302	543	2 768 649	593	731 785	115				
2 756 296	485	2 761 682	538	2 768 650	594	731 839	112				
2 756 462	485	2 761 658	546	2 768 651	594	731 840	111				
2 756 481	489	2 761 675	547	2 768 671	595	731 850	111				
2 756 482	489	2 761 795	546	2 768 688	589	731 853	112				
2 756 558	487	2 762 081	535	2 768 689	589	731 875	113				
2 756 574	493	2 762 082	538	2 768 797	592	731 911	115				
2 756 575	494	2 762 083	536	2 768 903	598	731 915	115				
2 756 669	500	2 762 107	541	BRITISH PATENTS.		731 961	117				
2 756 781	490	2 762 212	543	725 731	120	732 040	117				
2 756 782	490	2 762 214	543	727 248	28	732 048	117				

PATENT INDEX

732 099 116
732 107 165
732 126 166
732 137 159
732 156 162
732 198 120
732 210 222
732 285 161
732 288 162
732 332 163
732 333 163
732 336 163
732 356 111
732 372 157
732 382 159
732 388 159
732 417 220
732 491 159
732 541 163
732 549 158
732 558 220
732 573 166
732 580 163
732 612 163
732 614 220
732 641 163
732 665 159
732 666 159
732 669 159
732 671 159
732 672 159
732 675 159
732 676 159
732 742 220
732 779 166
732 790 286
732 828 158
732 834 163
732 887 160
732 895 163
732 909 163
732 911 162
732 929 161
732 933 162
732 939 158
732 980 166
732 993 220
733 041 163
733 042 163
733 065 220
733 082 163
733 094 221
733 256 285
733 363 212
733 377 218
733 384 222
733 439 213
733 464 213
733 467 213
733 471 219
733 677 215
733 700 274
733 701 274
733 707 276
733 737 273
733 744 277
733 747 283
733 772 279
733 777 278
733 960 278
733 971 274
733 979 271
734 010 281
734 029 274
734 042 274
734 044 283
734 069 274
734 078 272
734 083 275
734 087 280
734 129 272
734 130 278
734 150 281
734 245 281
734 249 278
734 285 283
734 318 286
734 324 281
734 386 278
734 388 273
734 399 278
734 433 281
734 488 284
734 493 281
734 503 273
734 516 275
734 258 283
734 542 283
734 587 281
734 627 283
734 666 275
734 732 281
734 749 282
734 778 275
734 785 273
734 791 282
734 795 271
734 820 273
734 881 277
734 930 275
734 937 271
734 950 271
734 951 273
734 972 275
734 974 283
734 978 273
735 010 278
735 022 278
735 027 271
735 036 273
735 102 278
735 119 283
735 133 274
735 135 274
735 161 277
735 171 280
735 172 271
735 173 272
735 236 280
735 246 278
735 280 280
735 295 275
735 341 280
735 358 277
735 361 272
735 373 281
735 492 325
735 557 333
735 612 326
735 629 328
735 656 328
735 684 395
735 744 325
735 754 328
735 861 332
735 947 334
736 149 452
736 150 328
736 154 325
736 162 326
736 184 332
736 256 326
736 263 326
736 282 328
736 287 325
736 355 334
736 392 329
736 399 333
736 425 326
736 452 333
736 532 391
736 546 391
736 594 389
736 598 395
736 616 393
736 626 389
736 650 396
736 663 395
736 684 390
736 771 391
736 851 393
736 951 391
736 954 394
737 010 388
737 038 387
737 039 389
737 049 388
737 059 389
737 078 395
737 209 389
737 270 396
737 337 398
737 400 388
737 401 395
737 424 397
737 451 388
737 452 388
737 466 388
737 687 398
737 691 391
737 799 446
737 800 450
737 803 450
737 806 450
737 869 446
737 875 444
737 886 450
737 993 443
738 044 444
738 078 544
738 139 444
738 156 444
738 169 446
738 235 444
738 243 544
738 260 447
738 290 449
738 379 449
738 408 447
738 430 447
738 432 447
738 462 444
738 493 444
738 535 445
738 563 446
738 602 451
738 604 446
738 615 446
738 704 446
738 748 452
738 791 446
738 821 445
738 831 449
738 871 447
738 903 449
738 983 548
739 007 486
739 025 548
739 048 489
739 062 489
739 102 486
739 108 548
739 130 489
739 138 489
739 344 490
739 423 486
739 714 541
739 810 545
739 874 541
739 931 548
740 029 537
740 116 537
740 146 548
740 202 541
740 355 541
740 501 540
740 504 537
740 578 541
740 605 544
740 685 540
740 686 540
740 687 540
740 725 535
740 730 537
740 769 545
740 771 541
740 833 542
740 859 537
740 882 537
740 887 544
740 910 536
740 922 540
740 966 540
741 023 542
741 091 542
741 095 540
741 144 535
741 197 540
741 208 540
741 224 544
741 283 540
741 316 542
741 318 541
741 540 542
741 610 592
741 715 542
741 996 542
742 060 592
742 144 591
742 295 597
742 308 592
742 317 589
742 416 592
742 582 590
742 721 592
742 752 597
742 758 598
742 812 596
742 863 594
742 895 592
742 958 589
742 961 597

452
446
445
449
447
449
548
486
548
489
489
486
548
489
489
490
486
541
545
541
548
537
537
548
541
541
540
537
541
544
540
540
540
535
537
545
541
542
537
537
544
536
540
540
542
542
540
535
540
540
544
540
542
541
542
592
542
542
592
591
597
592
589
592
590
592
597
598
596
594
592
589
597

956



LIBRARY
INSTITUTE OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA, 22902

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST

VOLUME 13

1956

INSTITUTE OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

CLASSIFICATION

A. Fibers

1. Natural fibers.
2. Man-made fibers.

B. Yarn Production

1. Opening, picking, fiber preparation.
2. Carding and combing.
3. Drawing and roving.
4. Spinning, winding, twisting.
5. Yarns.

C. Fabric Production

1. Warping, slashing, yarn preparation.
2. Weaving.
3. Knitting.
4. Fabrics.

D. Finishing and Chemical Processing

1. Chemical processes.
2. Dyeing and printing.
3. Mechanical processes.
4. Drying.

E. Testing and Measurement

1. Fibers.
2. Yarns.
3. Fabrics.
4. Other.

F. Industrial Engineering

1. Machinery and maintenance.
2. Waste disposal.
3. Quality control.
4. Other.

G. Sciences

1. Chemistry.
2. Physics.
3. Biology.
4. Other.

H. Miscellany

LIST OF JOURNALS

The following periodicals are received by the library of the Institute of Textile Technology. Articles of textile interest are abstracted for the TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST.

ASLIB PROCEEDINGS. *Aslib Proc.* Aslib, 4 Palace Gate, London, W.8, England.

ASTM BULLETIN. *ASTM Bull.*. American Society for Testing Materials, 1916 Race Street, Philadelphia 3, Pa.

AGRICULTURAL NEWS LETTER. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Public Relations Dept., Wilmington 98, Del.

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING AND VENTILATING. Industrial Press, 93 Worth Street, New York 13, N. Y.

AMBASSADOR. Ambassador Publishing Co., Ltd., 49 Park Lane, London, W.1, England.

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. JOURNAL. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

AMERICAN COTTON MANUFACTURERS INSTITUTE. BULLETIN. American Cotton Manufacturers Institute, Inc., 1501 Johnston Building, Charlotte 2, N. C.

AMERICAN DYESTUFF REPORTER. *Am. Dyestuff Reptr.* Howes Publishing Co., Inc., 44 East 23 Street, New York 10, N. Y.

AMERICAN FABRICS. *Am. Fabrics.* Reporter Publications, Inc., Empire State Building, New York 1, N. Y.

AMERICAN MACHINIST. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 West 42 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

AMERICAN OIL CHEMISTS SOCIETY. JOURNAL. *J. Am. Oil Chemists Soc.* American Oil Chemists Society, 35 East Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. TRANSACTIONS OF THE ASME. *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.* American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29 West 39 Street, New York 18, N. Y.

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION. JOURNAL. *J. Am. Statistical Assoc.* American Statistical Association, 207 Haskell Hall, University of Chicago, Chicago 37, Ill.

AMERICA'S TEXTILE REPORTER. *Am. Textile Reptr.* Frank P. Bennett & Co., Inc., 286 Congress Street, Boston 10, Mass.

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY. *Anal. Chem.* American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

ANNALES SCIENTIFIQUES TEXTILES BELGES. *Ann. Sci. Textiles Belges.* Centre Scientifique et Technique de l'Industrie Textile Belge, rue Montoyer, 24, Brussels, Belgium.

APPLIED STATISTICS. *Appl. Statistics.* Oliver and Boyd Ltd., Tweeddale Court, Edinburgh 1, Scotland.

AUDIO. Radio Magazines, Inc., 204 Front Street, Mineola, N. Y.

AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY. JOURNAL. *J. Audio Eng. Soc.* Audio Engineering Society, P. O. Box 12, Old Chelsea Station, New York 11, N. Y.

AUSTRALIAN OFFICIAL JOURNAL OF PATENTS, TRADE MARKS, AND DESIGNS. Commissioner of Patents, Canberra, Australia.

BAKELITE REVIEW. *Bakelite Rev.* Bakelite Co., 30 East 42 Street, New York 17, N. Y.

BELL SYSTEM TECHNICAL JOURNAL. *Bell System Tech. J.* American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 195 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AGRICULTURE (U.S. Department of Agriculture Library). *Bibliography Agri.* Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

BOBBIN AND BEAKER. Clemson College, School of Textiles, Clemson, S. C.

BRASIL TEXTIL. Rua Formosa, 367, Sao Paulo, Brazil.

BRITISH COTTON INDUSTRY RESEARCH ASSOCIATION. SUMMARY OF CURRENT LITERATURE. *BCIRA.* British Cotton Industry Research Association, Shirley Institute, Didsbury, Manchester 20, England.

BRITISH PATENT SPECIFICATIONS: GROUP 4A, CELLULOSE. GROUP 4B, GENERAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. GROUP 4C, DYES AND DYEING. GROUP 8, FABRICS. GROUP 9, SPINNING, WEAVING. Patent Office, 25, Southampton Buildings, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2, England.

BUSINESS WEEK. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 West 42 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

CALLAWAY BEACON. Callaway Mills Co., LaGrange, Ga.

CALLAWAY TEXTILE ABSTRACTS. Callaway Mills Co., Technical Library, Research and Development Division, LaGrange, Ga.

CANADIAN PATENT OFFICE RECORD. *Can. Pat. Office Record.* Commissioner of Patents, Ottawa, Canada.

CANADIAN TEXTILE JOURNAL. *Can. Textile J.* Canadian Textile Journal Publishing Co., Ltd., 223 Victoria Ave., Westmount, Montreal 6, Quebec, Canada.

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS. *Chem. Abstracts.* American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

CHEMICAL AND ENGINEERING NEWS. *Chem. Eng. News.* American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING. *Chem. Eng.* McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 West 42 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS. *Chem. Eng. Progr.* American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 25 West 45 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

CHEMICAL REVIEWS. *Chem. Rev.* Williams & Wilkins Co., Baltimore 2, Md.

CHEMICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL. *J. Chem. Soc.* Chemical Society, Burlington House, London, W.1, England.

CHEMICAL WEEK. *Chem. Week.* McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 West 42 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

CHEMIST ANALYST. J. T. Baker Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, N. J.

CHEMISTRY & INDUSTRY. Society of Chemical Industry, 56 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1, England.

CIBA REVIEW. *Ciba Rev.* Ciba Ltd., Basle, Switzerland.

CONSULTING ENGINEER. Consulting Engineer Publishing Co., 227 Wayne Street, St. Joseph, Mich.

CONTROL ENGINEERING. *Control Eng.* McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 West 42 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

COTON ET FIBRES TROPICALES. *Coton et Fibres Trop.* Institut de Recherches du Coton et des Textiles Exotiques, 29, rue d'Artois, Paris 8, France.

COTTON DIGEST. Cotton Digest Co., 209-210 Cotton Exchange Building, Houston 2, Tex.

COTTON GIN & OIL MILL PRESS. Haughton Publishing Co., 3116 Commerce Street, Dallas 26, Tex.

COTTON PRICE STATISTICS. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service, P. O. Box 8074, Crosstown Station, Memphis, 4, Tenn.

COTTON SITUATION. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service, Washington 25, D. C.

COTTON TEXTILE HI-LIGHTS. American Cotton Manufacturers Institute, Inc., 1501 Johnston Building, Charlotte 2, N. C.

COTTON TRADE JOURNAL. *Cotton Trade J.* Cotton Trade Journal, Inc., Hickman Building, Memphis, Tenn.

CUMULATIVE BOOK INDEX. H. W. Wilson Co., 950 University Ave., New York 52, N. Y.

DAILY NEWS RECORD. Fairchild Publications, Inc., 7 East 12 Street, New York 3, N. Y.

DESIGN NEWS. Rogers Publishing Co., 3375 South Bannock, Englewood, Colo.

DOW DIAMOND. Dow Chemical Co., Public Relations Dept., Midland, Mich.

DU PONT MAGAZINE. *DuPont Mag.* E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, 98, Del.

DU PONT TECHNICAL BULLETIN. *DuPont Tech. Bull.* E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Organic Chemicals Department, Wilmington 98, Del.

DYER, TEXTILE PRINTER, BLEACHER AND FINISHER. *Dyer.* Heywood & Co., Ltd., Drury House, Russell Street, Drury Lane, London, W.C.2, England.

DYESTUFFS. National Aniline Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., 40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

ELECTRIFIED INDUSTRY. *Electrified Ind.* B. J. Martin & Co., 20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Ill.

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT. Sutton Publishing Co., Inc., 172 South Broadway, White Plains, N. Y.

ELECTRONICS. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 West 42 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

EMPIRE COTTON GROWING REVIEW. *Empire Cotton Growing Rev.* Empire Cotton Growing Corp., 12, Chantrey House, Eccleston Street, London, S.W.1, England.

ENKA BREDA RAYON REVUE. *Enka Breda Rayon Rev.* N. V. Internationaal Rayon-Verkoopkantoor, Velperweg 76, Arnhem, Netherlands.

FACTORY MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 West 42 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

FACTS FOR INDUSTRY SERIES: COTTON AND LINTERS. COTTON BROAD WOVEN GOODS. COTTON SYSTEM SPINNING ACTIVITY. SYNTHETIC BROAD WOVEN GOODS. WOOLEN AND WORSTED WOVEN GOODS. WOOL CONSUMPTION AND STOCKS. U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington 25, D. C.

FARADAY SOCIETY. DISCUSSIONS. *Discussions Faraday Soc.* Aberdeen University Press Ltd., 6 Upper Kirkgate, Aberdeen, Scotland.

FARADAY SOCIETY. TRANSACTIONS. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* Aberdeen University Press Ltd., 6 Upper Kirkgate, Aberdeen, Scotland.

FASERFORSCHUNG UND TEXTILTECHNIK. *Faserforsch. u. Textiltech.* Akademie-Verlag GmbH, Mohrenstrasse 39, Berlin, W8, Germany.

FIBRE AND FABRIC. Fibre & Fabric Publishing Co., 125 Main Street, Maynard, Mass.

FIBRE E COLORI. Via Cusani, 5, Milan, Italy.

FIBRES (ENGINEERING AND CHEMISTRY). *Fibres.* Leonard Hill Ltd., Stratford House, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1, England.

FIELDCREST MILL WHISTLE. Fieldcrest Mills, Inc., Spray, N. C.

FOREIGN AGRICULTURE CIRCULAR. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, Washington 25, D. C.

FORTUNE. Subscription Dept., Kittredge Building, Denver 2, Colo.

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE. JOURNAL. *J. Franklin Inst.* Franklin Institute, Benjamin Franklin Parkway at 20th Street, Philadelphia 3, Pa.

FRONTIER. Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technology, Technology Center, Chicago 16, Ill.

GENERAL ELECTRIC REVIEW. General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

GENERAL RADIO EXPERIMENTER. General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

GLOBE REVIEW. Tweedales and Smalley (1920) Ltd., Rochdale, England.

GT. BRIT. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS MONTHLY LIST. H. M. Stationery Office, London, England.

HEXAGON DIGEST. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Dyestuffs Division, Hexagon House, Blackley, Manchester 9, England.

HOSIERY ABSTRACTS. *Hosiery Abstr.* Hosiery and Allied Trades Research Association, Thorneywood House, 4 First Ave., Sherwood Rise, Nottingham, England.

HOSIERY & UNDERWEAR REVIEW. *Hosiery Underwear Rev.* Knit Goods Publishing Corp., Circulation Dept., 2 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED PUBLICATIONS USED BY U. S. AIR FORCE. MILITARY INDEX VOLUME 4. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS USED BY DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY. MILITARY INDEX VOLUME 2. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS USED BY DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY. MILITARY INDEX VOLUME 3. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

INDIAN CENTRAL COTTON COMMITTEE. TECHNOLOGICAL BULLETIN, SERIES A. TECHNOLOGICAL BULLETIN, SERIES B. *Indian Central Cotton Comm. Technol. Bull. Ser. A., Ser. B.* Indian Central Cotton Committee, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, India.

INDIAN COTTON GROWING REVIEW. *Indian Cotton Growing Rev.* Indian Central Cotton Committee, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, India.

INDIAN TEXTILE JOURNAL. *Indian Textile J.* Indian Textile Journal Ltd., Surya Mahal, Military Square, Fort, Bombay 1, India.

INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY. *Ind. Eng. Chem.* American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS INDEX. H. W. Wilson Co., 950 University Ave., New York 52, N. Y.

INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT NEWS. Thomas Publishing Co., 461 Eighth Ave., New York 1, N. Y.

INDUSTRIAL LABORATORIES. *Ind. Laboratories.* Industrial Laboratories Publishing Co., 201 North Wells Street, Chicago 6, Ill.

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY CONTROL. *Ind. Quality Control.* American Society for Quality Control, 50 Church Street, New York 7, N. Y.

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH NEWSLETTER. *Ind. Research Newsletter.* Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technology, Technology Center, Chicago 16, Ill.

INDUSTRIE TEXTILE. 36, rue Ballu, Paris 9, France.

INDUSTRY AND POWER. John Paul Taylor Publishing Co., Commercial Bank Building, St. Joseph, Mich.

INSTITUT TEXTILE DE FRANCE. BULLETIN. *Bull. Inst. Textile France.* Institut Textile de France, 59, rue de la Faisanderie, Paris, France.

INSTITUTE OF PAPER CHEMISTRY. BULLETIN. Institute of Paper Chemistry, Appleton, Wis.

INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS. PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE. *Proc. IRE.* Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

INSTRUMENTATION. Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Industrial Division, Wayne and Windrim Aves., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

INSTRUMENTS AND AUTOMATION. Instruments Publishing Co., Inc., 845 Ridge Ave., Pittsburgh 12, Pa.

INTERCHEMICAL REVIEW. *Interchem. Rev.* Interchemical Corp., Research Laboratories, 432 West 45 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

INTERNATIONAL REVIEW OF COTTON AND ALLIED TEXTILE INDUSTRIES. International Federation of Cotton and Allied Textile Industries, 567 Royal Exchange, Manchester 2, England.

JOANNA WAY. Joanna Cotton Mills Co., Joanna, S. C.

JOURNAL OF APPLIED CHEMISTRY. *J. Appl. Chem.* Society of Chemical Industry, 56 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1, England.

JOURNAL OF APPLIED MECHANICS. *J. Appl. Mechanics.* American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29 West 39 Street, New York 18, N. Y.

JOURNAL OF APPLIED PHYSICS. *J. Appl. Phys.* American Institute of Physics, 57 East 55 Street, New York 22, N. Y.

JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION. *J. Chem. Educ.* Business Office, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL PHYSICS. *J. Chem. Phys.* American Institute of Physics, 57 East 55 Street, New York 22, N. Y.

JOURNAL OF COLLOID SCIENCE. *J. Colloid Sci.* Academic Press, Inc., 125 East 23 Street, New York 10, N. Y.

JOURNAL OF DOCUMENTATION. Aslib, 4 Palace Gate, London, W.8, England.

JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING EDUCATION. *J. Eng. Educ.* American Society for Engineering Education, W. L. Collins, Secretary, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

JOURNAL OF HOME ECONOMICS. *J. Home Econ.* American Home Economics Association, 1600 20th Street, N.W., Washington 9, D. C.

JOURNAL OF INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING. *J. Industrial Eng.* A. French Building, 225 North Ave., N.W., Atlanta, Ga.

JOURNAL OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. *J. Org. Chem.* American Chemical Society, Mt. Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

JOURNAL OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. *J. Phys. Chem.* American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

JOURNAL OF POLYMER SCIENCE. *J. Polymer Sci.* Interscience Publishers, Inc., 250 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y.

JOURNAL OF SCIENTIFIC & INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (India). *J. Sci. and Ind. Research (India).* Old Mill Road, New Delhi 2, India.

JOURNAL OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS. *J. Sci. Instr.* Institute of Physics, 47 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1, England.

JUTE BULLETIN. *Jute Bull.* Indian Central Jute Committee, 4, Hastings Street, Calcutta 1, India.

KNITTER. Clark Publishing Co., P. O. Box 1225, Charlotte, N. C.

KOLLOID ZEITSCHRIFT. *Kolloid Z.* Verlag Dr. Dietrich Steinkopff, Holzhofallee 35, Darmstadt, Germany.

LABORATORY. Fisher Scientific Co., 711 Forbes Street, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

LITTLE (ARTHUR D.) INDUSTRIAL BULLETIN. *Ind. Bull. Arthur D. Little.* Arthur D. Little, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

LOWELL TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTE. BULLETIN. *Bull. Lowell Tech. Inst.* Lowell Technological Institute, Textile and Colonial Aves., Lowell, Mass.

LUBRICATION. Texas Co., 135 East 42 Street, New York 17, N. Y.

MAN-MADE TEXTILES. Old Colony House, South King Street, Manchester 2, England.

MANUFACTURERS RECORD. Southern Association of Science and Industry, Conway Publications, North Atlanta 19, Ga.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. *Mech. Eng.* American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29 West 39 Street, New York 18, N. Y.

MELLIAND TEXTILBERICHTE. *Melliand Textilber.* Postfach 181, Heidelberg, Germany.

MELLIAND TEXTILBERICHTE (ENGLISH EDITION). *Melliand Textilber. (English ed.).* Postfach 181, Heidelberg, Germany.

MID-SOUTH COTTON NEWS. Mid-South Cotton Growers Association, Memphis, Tenn.

MODERN MATERIALS HANDLING. Materials Handling Laboratories, Inc., 795 Boylston Street, Boston 16, Mass.

MODERN PLASTICS. 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

MODERN TEXTILES MAGAZINE. *Modern Textiles Mag.* Rayon Publishing Corp., 303 Fifth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

MONDO TESSILE. Instituto Editoriale Lombardo, Corso Porta Vittoria, 28, Milan, Italy.

MONITEUR TEXTILE. Avenue Brugmann, 425, Brussels, Belgium.

MONSANTO MAGAZINE. *Monsanto Mag.* Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis 4, Mo.

NATIONAL CANVAS GOODS MANUFACTURERS REVIEW. *Nat. Canvas Goods Mfrs. Rev.* National Canvas Goods Manufacturers Association, 216 Endicott Building, St. Paul 1, Minn.

NATIONAL PAINT, VARNISH AND LACQUER ASSOCIATION, INC. ABSTRACT REVIEW. National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Association, Inc., 1500 Rhode Island Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC FIBERS. Interscience Publishers, Inc., 250 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y.

NATURE. Macmillan & Co., Ltd., St. Martin's Street, London, W.C.2, England.

NEWS LETTER FOR WOOL TEXTILE EXECUTIVES. Wool Bureau, Inc., 16 West 46 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

NORSK TEKSTIL TIDENDE. Prof. Hansteensgt, 18, Bergen, Norway.

OIL, PAINT AND DRUG REPORTER. Schnell Publishing Co., Inc., 30 Church Street, New York 7, N. Y.

OILWAYS. Esso Standard Oil Co., 15 West 51 Street, New York 19, N. Y.

OPTICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA. JOURNAL. *J. Optical Soc. Amer.* American Institute of Physics, 57 East 55 Street, New York 22, N. Y.

PAPER TRADE JOURNAL. *Paper Trade J.* Lockwood Trade Journal Co., Inc., 15 West 47 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

PEPPERELL NEWS SHEET. Pepperell Manufacturing Co., 160 State Street, Boston 2, Mass.

PHILIPS TECHNICAL REVIEW. *Philips Tech. Rev.* Research Laboratory, N. V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken, Eindhoven, Netherlands.

PHYSICS ABSTRACTS. *Physics Abstr.* Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, England.

PLATTS BULLETIN. *Platts Bull.* Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd., Oldham, England.

PRINTING ABSTRACTS. *Printing Abstr.* Printing, Packaging & Allied Trades Research Association, Patra House, Randalls Road, Leatherhead, Surrey, England.

PROGRESS BULLETIN. National Cotton Council of America, P. O. Box 9905, Memphis 12, Tenn.

PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY. R. R. Bowker Co., 62 West 45 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

QST. American Radio Relay League, Inc., 38 La Salle Road, West Hartford 7, Conn.

RCA REVIEW. *RCA Rev.* RCA Laboratories, Radio Corporation of America, Princeton, N. J.

RAION E FIBRE NUOVE. Via Cusani, 5, Milan, Italy.

RAYONNE ET FIBRES SYNTHETIQUES. *Rayonne et Fibres Synthet.* 170, Avenue Louise, Brussels, Belgium.

REPORT ON COTTON GINNING. U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington 25, D. C.

RESEARCH. Butterworths Scientific Publications, 88 Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England.

RESEARCH & ENGINEERING. Relyea Publishing Co., 103 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

RESEARCH ENGINEER. *Research Engr.* Georgia Institute of Technology, Engineering Experiment Station, Atlanta, Ga.

REVIEW OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS. *Rev. Sci. Instr.* American Institute of Physics, 57 East 55 Street, New York 22, N. Y.

REVIEWS OF MODERN PHYSICS. American Institute of Physics, Inc., 57 East 55 Street, New York 22, N. Y.

REVUE TEXTILE. *Rev. Textile.* 3, avenue du Coq, Paris 9, France.

REVUE TEXTILIS. Unie Van Textielingenieurs en Bedrijfsleiders, Savaanstraat 4, Ghent, Belgium.

REYON, ZELLWOLLE UND ANDERE CHEMIEFASERN. *Reyon Zellwolle Chemiefasern.* Verlags-GmbH, Am Hauptbahnhof 6, Frankfurt/Main, Germany.

RIVISTA TESSILE. *Riv. Tessile.* Via Cusani, 5, Milan, Italy.

ROHM & HAAS REPORTER. *Rohm & Haas Rptr.* Rohm & Haas Co., Washington Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa.

SVF FACHORGAN FUR TEXTILVEREDLUNG. *SVF Fachorgan Textilveredlung.* Schweizerische Vereinigung von Farbereifachleuten, Postfach 315, Basel 1, Switzerland.

SACO-LOWELL BULLETIN. *Saco-Lowell Bull.* Saco-Lowell Shops, 60 Batterymarch Street, Boston 10, Mass.

SCIENCE. American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. *Sci. American.* Scientific American, Inc., 2 West 45 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

SEWAGE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTES. *Sewage and Ind. Wastes.* Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations, 4435 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington 16, D. C.

SHIRLEY INSTITUTE MEMOIRS. *Shirley Inst. Mem.* British Cotton Industry Research Association, Shirley Institute, Didsbury, Manchester 20, England.

SKINNER'S SILK & RAYON RECORD. St. James House, 44 Brazennose Street, Manchester 2, England.

SMYRE NEWS BULLETIN. A. M. Smyre Manufacturing Co., Gastonia, N. C.

SOAP AND CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES. *Soap Chem. Specialties.* MacNair-Dorland Co., 254 West 31 Street, New York 1, N. Y.

SOCIETY OF DYERS AND COLOURISTS. JOURNAL. *J. Soc. Dyers Colourists.* Society of Dyers and Colourists, Dean House, 19 Piccadilly, Bradford 1, Yorkshire, England.

SOCIETY OF TEXTILE AND CELLULOSE INDUSTRIES, JAPAN. JOURNAL. *J. Soc. Textile Cellulose Ind. Japan.* Society of Textile and Cellulose Industries, Tokyo Institute of Technology, Ookayama, Meguroku, Tokyo, Japan.

SOUTHERN RESEARCH INSTITUTE. QUARTERLY BULLETIN. *Bull. Southern Research Inst.* Southern Research Institute, 917 South 20 Street, Birmingham 5, Ala.

SOUTHERN TEXTILE NEWS. Mullen Publications, Inc., Johnston Building, Charlotte 1, N. C.

SVENSK PAPPERSTIDNING. *Svensk Papperstidn.* S. Blasieholmshamnen 4A, Stockholm C, Sweden.

SVENSKA TEXTILFORSKNINGSINSTITUTET. MEDDELANDEN. *Medd. Svenska Textilforskningsinst.* Svenska Textilforskningsinstitutet, Goteborg, Sweden.

SWISS TECHNICS. *Swiss Tech.* Swiss Office for the Development of Trade, Place Riponne 3, Lausanne, Switzerland.

SYSTEMS. Remington Rand, 315 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

TEINTEX. F. Krolikowski, 60, Rue Richelieu, Paris 2, France.

TELE-TECH AND ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES. Caldwell-Clements, Inc., 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

TEX. De Tex, Kloosterstraat 17, Enschede, Netherlands.

TEXTIL OCH KONFEKTION. Biblioteksgatan 6, Postadress Box 7007, Stockholm 7, Sweden.

TEXTIL-PRAXIS. Konradin Verlag Robert Kohlhammer, Danneckerstrasse 52, Stuttgart S, Germany.

TEXTIL-PRAXIS (ENGLISH EDITION). *Textil-Praxis (English ed.).* Konradin Verlag Robert Kohlhammer, Danneckerstrasse 52, Stuttgart S. Germany.

TEXTIL-RUNDSCHAU. Zollikofer & Co., AG, Postfach 1427, St. Gallen, Switzerland.

TEXTIL- UND FASERSTOFFTECHNIK. *Textil- u. Faserstofftech.* VEB Verlag Technik, Unter den Linden 12, Berlin NW 7, Germany.

TEXTILE AGE. Cleworth Publishing Co., Inc., 32 West Putnam Ave., Greenwich, Conn.

TEXTILE AGE (India). 4-A, Annesley Road, Bombay 7, India.

TEXTILE BULLETIN. *Textile Bull.* Clark Publishing Co., 218 West Morehead Street, Charlotte 2, N. C.

TEXTILE FORUM. North Carolina State College, School of Textiles, Raleigh, N. C.

TEXTILE INDUSTRIES. *Textile Ind.* 806 Peachtree Street N.E., Atlanta 5, Ga.

TEXTILE INSTITUTE. JOURNAL. *J. Textile Inst.* Textile Institute, 10 Blackfriars Street, Manchester 3, England.

TEXTILE JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA. *Textile J. Australia.* 19-47 Jeffcott Street, Melbourne, Australia.

TEXTILE MACHINERY SOCIETY OF JAPAN. JOURNAL. 28, 2-Bancho, Nambashinchi, Minami-ku, Osaka, Japan.

TEXTILE MANUFACTURER. *Textile Mfr.* 31 King Street West, Manchester 3, England.

TEXTILE MERCURY AND ARGUS. *Textile Merc.* 41 Spring Gardens, Manchester, England.

TEXTILE ORGANON. Textile Economics Bureau, Inc., 10 East 40 Street, New York 16, N. Y.

TEXTILE QUARTERLY. *Textile Quart.* H. R. Carter Publications, 2 Marcus Ward Street, Belfast, N. Ireland.

TEXTILE RECORDER. Harlequin Press Co., Ltd., Old Colony House, South King Street, Manchester 2, England.

TEXTILE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (JAPAN). BULLETIN. Textile Research Institute of the Japanese Government, 4 Sawatari, Kanagawa, Yokohama, Japan.

TEXTILE RESEARCH JOURNAL. *Textile Research J.* Textile Research Institute, Box 625, Princeton, N. J.

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST. *TTD.* Institute of Textile Technology, Charlottesville, Va.

TEXTILE TRENDS. American Cotton Manufacturers Institute, Inc., 1501 Johnston Building, Charlotte 2, N. C.

TEXTILE WEEKLY. *Textile Wkly.* 33, Blackfriars Street, Manchester 3, England.

TEXTILE WORLD. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 West 42 Street, New York 36, N. Y.

TEXTILES PANAMERICANOS. Panamerican Publishing Co., Inc., 570 Seventh Ave., New York 18, N. Y.

TEXTILES SUISSES. Swiss Office for the Development of Trade, Place Riponne 3, Lausanne, Switzerland.

TEXTURE. Percy Ripley, Fairfax, Wilderness Road, Chislehurst, Kent, England.

TIDSSKRIFT FOR TEXTILTEKNIK. *Tidsskr. Textiltek.* Danmarks Textiltekniske Forening, Klosterstraede 23, Copenhagen, K., Denmark.

TINCTORIA. Associazione Nazionale, Industriali Tinctori, Stampatori e Finitori, Via Negroli, 51, Milan, Italy.

TINTORERIA INDUSTRIAL. Tacuari 454, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

TRADE IN COTTON FUTURES. Commodity Exchange Authority, U. S. Department of Agriculture, 44 Beaver Street, Room 202, New York 4, N. Y.

TRAVELER. Victor Ring Traveler Co., 20 Mathewson Street, Providence, R. I.

U. S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. MONTHLY CHECKLIST OF STATE PUBLICATIONS. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

U. S. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. JOURNAL OF RESEARCH OF THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. *J. Research Nat. Bur. Standards.* Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

U. S. NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. TECHNICAL NEWS BULLETIN. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

U. S. PATENT OFFICE. OFFICIAL GAZETTE. *Offic. Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office.* Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

U. S. SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS. MONTHLY CATALOG OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

U. S. GOVERNMENT RESEARCH REPORTS. *U. S. Govt. Research Rpts.* Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

VIRGINIA JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. *Virginia J. Sci.* Virginia Academy of Science, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.

WALL STREET JOURNAL. *Wall Street J.* Dow Jones & Co., Inc., 1015 14th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

WASTES ENGINEERING. *Wastes Eng.* Case-Shepperd-Mann Dept., Business Papers Division, Reuben H. Donnelley Corp., 305 East 45 Street, New York 17, N. Y.

WATER POLLUTION ABSTRACTS. *Water Pollution Abstr.* H. M. Stationery Office, P. O. Box 569, London, S.E.1, England.

WEEKLY COTTON LINTERS REVIEW. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service, P. O. Box 8074, Crosstown Station, Memphis, Tenn.

WEEKLY COTTON MARKET REVIEW. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service, P. O. Box 8074, Crosstown Station, Memphis, Tenn.

WEEKLY WEATHER AND CROP BULLETIN. U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Weather Bureau, New Orleans 12, La.

WESTPOINTER. West Point Manufacturing Co., Department of Industrial and Public Relations, West Point, Ga.

WHITIN REVIEW. *Whitin Rev.* Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass.

WOOL RECORD AND TEXTILE WORLD. *Wool Record.* 10 Booth Street, Bradford, Yorkshire, England.

WOOL REVIEW. *Wool Rev.* British-Continental Trade Press Ltd., 222 Strand, London, W.C.2, England.

WOOL SCIENCE REVIEW. *Wool Sci. Rev.* International Wool Secretariat, Scientific and Technical Department, 18-20 Regent Street, London, S.W.1, England.

WORLD COTTON PRICES. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, Washington 25, D. C.

WORLD WOOL DIGEST. *World Wool Dig.* International Wool Secretariat, Dorland House, 18-20 Regent Street, London, S.W.1, England.

ZEITSCHRIFT FUR DIE GESAMTE TEXTIL INDUSTRIE. *Z. ges. Textil-Ind.* Textilindustrie, Lupertzender Strasse 157/163, M. Gladbach, Germany.